IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY PROJECT
HARVARD UNIVERSITY

INDEX BY NARRATOR

Dr. Habib Ladjevardi

With the Assistance of Zia Sedghi

2001 © President and Fellows of Harvard College
NOTES CONCERNING THE INDEX

Organization

This index is organized by narrator. Under each narrator heading, the subjects discussed by the narrator are listed. The specific tape number of the transcript is listed in order to provide direct access to that particular discussion. Each tape represents approximately twenty pages of transcript.

Transliteration

The system of transliteration utilized in this book is a somewhat modified version of that introduced by Farideh Tehrani in Negligence and Chaos: Bibliographical Access to Persian-Language Materials in the United States (Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, 1991). In line with her system, we have followed the spelling adopted by Iranians for their own names. Consequently because few Iranians use the letter q to denote ق , preferring instead the letters gh, we have spelled قاسم as Ghassem and not Qassem. We have followed the same approach in case of vowels. Thus, in the name محمود the letters ou have been used instead of u, resulting in Mahmoud and not Mahmud. Geographical names have been spelled according to Webster’s New Geographical Dictionary. Thus, the letter q has been used for the city of Qom. In case of compound family names, we have used the hyphen: Ghavam-Shirazi instead of Ghavam Shirazi.
**Restriction on Use of Memoirs**

Restrictions placed on the use of some memoirs is indicated by the following notations after the narrators’ names:

- *Date inside parenthesis* to denote the year before which the memoir can not be used, i.e. Mahvi, Abolfath (2000).

- *(Life)* to denote the fact that the memoir is closed during the life of the narrator.

- *(Q)* to denote the fact that no part of the memoir may be quoted without the written permission of the narrator. Researchers may wish to forward their request for such permission through the Harvard Iranian Oral History Project office in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

**Language**

Most of the memoirs have been recorded and transcribed in Persian, some are in English, and a smaller number have been translated from Persian into English. The following notations denote this point:

- **E** The transcript and tape are in English.

- **P** The transcript and tape are in Persian.

- **T** The tape is in Persian and the transcript has been translated from Persian into English.

**Memoirs not yet Indexed:**

The following transcripts have not yet been indexed:

- Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
- Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
- Firouz, Safiyeh Nemazee
- Kasrai, Mehri Nozari
- Mohtadi, Ali-Akbar
- Motameni, Mehdi
- Rockwell, Stewart
- Rohani, Parvin
- Zahedi, Ardesshir
Abadian, Bahman

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Asfia, Safi
Development & Modernization
Ebtetaj, Abolhassan
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Intelligence Office, Special
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Zoroastrianism

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Asfia, Safi
Development & Modernization
Ebtetaj, Abolhassan
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Intelligence Office, Special
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Zoroastrianism

Bahrain
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Development & Modernization
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Navy
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pan-Iranist Party
Persian Gulf
Roads, Ministry of
Saudi Arabia
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tunb Islands
United States, Military Relationship with Iran

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Corruption
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Military
Military Court
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Navy
Revolution of 1979
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Navy & the
Shah, Regime of the

Tape No. 03
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Corruption
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Habibolahi, Kamal (Adm.)
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Military Court
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Navy
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Navy & the
United States Military Advisory Mission
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Adl-Naficy, Ozma

Tape No. 01
Adl, Yahya
Ameri, Nasser
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Diba, Farideh
Educational System
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Imperial Organization for Social Services
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jalali, Fatollah
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Labor, Ministry of
Landowners, Political Role of
Mardom Party
Mehran, Mahmoud
Naficy, Habib
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pishevari, Jafar
Rastakhiz Party
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
Soviet Union
Universities
Women
Women's Organization
Workers
Yarshater, Ehsan

Tape No. 02
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Bamdad, Badrolmolouk
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Afshar-Ghassemlou, Amir-Khosrow (Q)

**Tape No. 01**

- Alborz High School
- Aram, Abbas
- Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
- Baghdad Pact
- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
- Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (Motasem al-Saltaneh)
- Fatemi, Hossein
- Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
- Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
- Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
- Iraq
- Kazemi, Bagher
- Navab, Hossein
- Oil Agreement of 1949
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military & Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Soheili, Ali
- United States, Relations with

**Tape No. 02**

- Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
- Baghdad Pact
- Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
- Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
- Dulles, John Foster
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
- Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi
- Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Sayyah, Hamid
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Relations with

**Tape No. 03**

Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Bahrain
Cabinet of Ala, Hossein
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Court, the Imperial
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Great Britain, Intelligence Gathering in Iran
Montasser, Nosratollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Senate, Proceedings of
Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrehk al-Dowleh)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

---

**Aghayan, Felix**

**Tape No. 01**

Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bahaism
Bakhtiari, Teimour (Gen.)
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Dolatshahi, Hossein
Entezam, Abdollah
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Gilanshah, Hedayatollah (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Henderson, Loy
Iran Novin Party
Israel
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Military
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Roosevelt, Kermit
Sabeti, Parviz
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 02**

Adl, Yahya

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Boushehri, Mehdi

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Corruption

Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)

Davalou, Amir-Houshang

Dolatshahi, Hossein

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hajebi, Mahmoud

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Khajehnouri, Hossein

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mottaghi, Amir

Nikpay, Gholam-Reza

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

Pahlavi, Shahnaz (Princess)

Perron, Ernest

Rashidian, Asadollah

Rezaie, Ali

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Aghayan, Shahin (2000)

Tape No. 01

Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Constituent Assembly
Constitution of Iran
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Constitutionalism
Entezam, Abdollah
Farmanfarmaian, Abdulali
Finance, Ministry of
France
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Iraq
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nezam-Khajehnouri, Gholam-Ali (Nezam al-Saltaneh)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Private Sector/Investment
Progressive Association
Rahnama, Hamid
Rahnama, Majid
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zahedi, Ardeshr
Zahedi, Ardestsir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Aalam, Jamshid
Adl, Yahya
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Fereidoun
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Perron, Ernest
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Sullivan, William H.
Zahedi, Ardestsir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
al-Musawi-Esfahani, Musa

**Tape No. 01**

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Great Britain
Iraq
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 02**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Communism
Constitutionalism
Doaie, Mahmoud
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Hossein
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khoi, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, IRI
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Massoudi, Abbas
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Oveis, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Panahian, Mahmoud
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 03**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirkeivan, Amir
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kashani, Abolghasem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, IRI
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Najaf, Seminaries of
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran University

**Tape No. 04**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Chapin, Seddon

Communism
Development & Modernization
Doae, Mahmoud
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Libya
Massoudi, Abbas
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Palestine & Palestinians
Panahian, Mahmoud
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Sadr, Bagher
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shia Religion
Syria
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 05**

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amal Movement

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Aramesh, Ahmad

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Forouhar, Daryoush

Ghaffari, Hadi

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)

Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iraq

Islamic Research Center in California

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)

Khameineh, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, IRI

Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

Libya

Massoudi, Abbas

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)

Mousavi-Ardehili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)
Alamouti, Mostafa

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Makki, Hossein
Mardom Party
Melilioun Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Suleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party & Its Dealings with Rivals
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
White Revolution
Women
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Progressive Association
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Rambod, Holakou
Reza, Enayat
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Women

Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 03**

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)

Azmoun, Manouchehr

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Government & the

Constitutionalism

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Entezam, Abdollah

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Press

Regency Council of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Riazi, Abdollah

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tudeh Party

Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

---

**Tape No. 04**

Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)

Rastakhiz Party

Riazi, Abdollah

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (1988)

Tape No. 01
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Police, National
SAVAK
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eskandari, Iraj
Evin Prison
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Imperial Inspection Organization
Intelligence Office, Special
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.

Tape No. 03
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Ardalan, Fereidoun
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Communism
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Intelligence Office, Special
Khonsari, Parviz
Lashaii, Kourosh
Massali, Hassan
Niroumand, Bahman
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Foreign Travels of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
United States, Relations with


Tape No. 01
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Aram, Abbas
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
China
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Israel
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroup
Naderpour, Nader
National Iranian Oil Company
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pan-Iranist Party
Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Pichdad, Amir
SAVAK
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shirinlou, Houshang
Students Abroad
Tudeh Party
United Arab Emirates, the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 02
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commerce, Ministry of</th>
<th>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daryabandari, Najaf</td>
<td>Arsanjani, Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etebar, Abdolhossein</td>
<td>Automobile Industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
<td>Behnia, Abdolhossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td>Clergy, Government &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industries &amp; Mines, Ministry of</td>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Commerce, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, John F.</td>
<td>Commercial Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Iranian Oil Company</td>
<td>Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
<td>Darou Pakhsh Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td>Development &amp; Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Economy, Management &amp; Conditions of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum &amp; the</td>
<td>Foreign Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tafazoli, Jahangir</td>
<td>Foreign Trade Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehran Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vakili, Ali</td>
<td>Industries &amp; Mines, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador &amp; Foreign Minister</td>
<td>Iran Carpet Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziai, Ahmad</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 03</strong></td>
<td>Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Khosrowshahi, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jahangir</td>
<td>Kianpour, Gholam-Reza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, Ministry of</td>
<td>Labor, Conditions of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
<td>Ladjevardi, Ghassem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industries &amp; Mines, Ministry of</td>
<td>Landowners, Political Role of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kianpour, Gholam-Reza</td>
<td>Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Economic Policies of the</td>
<td>Naraghi, Ehsan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Natel-Khanlari, Parviz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum &amp; the</td>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tafazoli, Jahangir</td>
<td>Oloumi, Iraj</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziai, Ahmad</td>
<td>Private Sector/Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 04</strong></td>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akhavan, Jafar</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Textile Industry
Tribes
White Revolution
Women
Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Asfia, Safi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Entezam, Abdollah
Foreign Investment
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran’s Domestic Affairs
Mottaghi, Amir
Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rashidian, Asadollah
Rashidian, Seifollah
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tape No. 06
Ahmadi, Ashraf
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Aram, Abbas
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Common Market
Corruption
de Gaulle, Charles (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
France
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hirad, Rahim
Industrialist Class
Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein
Merchant Class
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Private Sector/Investment
Samii, Houshang
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Standards Institute
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Turkey

Tape No. 07
Agrarian Reform
Agriculture, Ministry of
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Bazaar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Imperial
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh
Fars Province
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Landowners, Political Role of
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parvizi, Rasoul
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Riahi, Esmaeil (Gen.)
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tribes
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
Women

Tape No. 08
Ala, Hossein
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Corruption
Development & Modernization
Economics, High Council of
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Holmes, Julius
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah
Moinian, Nosratollah
Naficy, Ahmad
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Progressive Association
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tehran Water Authority
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 09
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Development & Modernization
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Foreign Trade
France
Iran Carpet Company
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah
Nahavandi, Houshang
Narahgi, Ehsan
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheibani, Amir-Ali
Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran
Yeganeh, Mohammad

**Tape No. 10**
Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Capitulation Treaty
Cement Industry
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Corruption
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Industrial Credit Bank
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Industrial Policy
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Laleh, Mehdi
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Mostowfi, Bagher
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Private Sector/Investment
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sheibani, Amir-Ali
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 11**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Azerbaijan Province
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Imperial Guards
Industrial Policy
Iran Chamber of Commerce, Industries, & Mines
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Mansour, Javad
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran
Vakili, Ali
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 12**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Azerbaijan Province
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Demag Krupp Co.
Development & Modernization
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Information, Ministry of
MacArthur, Douglas
Meyer, Armin
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Press
Private Sector/Investment
Ram, Houshang
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheibani, Amir-Ali
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 13</th>
<th>Tape No. 14</th>
<th>Tape No. 15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soviet Union</strong></td>
<td><strong>Agriculture, Ministry of</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ansary, Houshang</strong></td>
<td><strong>Corruption</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Steel Mill</strong></td>
<td><strong>Asfia, Safi</strong></td>
<td><strong>Development &amp; Modernization</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United States, Relations with</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Economics, High Council of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</strong></td>
<td><strong>Corruption</strong></td>
<td><strong>Finance, Ministry of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 13</strong></td>
<td><strong>Development &amp; Modernization</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ghotbi, Reza</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister</strong></td>
<td><strong>Economics, High Council of</strong></td>
<td><strong>Industrial Policy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Finance, Ministry of</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mansour, Javad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corruption</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ghotbi, Reza</strong></td>
<td><strong>Najmabadi, Farokh</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Davalou, Amir-Houshang</strong></td>
<td><strong>Industrial Policy</strong></td>
<td><strong>National Iranian Radio &amp; Television Organization</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mansour, Javad</strong></td>
<td><strong>Oloumi, Iraj</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private Sector/Investment</strong></td>
<td><strong>Najmabadi, Farokh</strong></td>
<td><strong>Private Sector/Investment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Character of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>National Iranian Radio &amp; Television Organization</strong></td>
<td><strong>Rahnama, Majid</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Coronation of</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Reza, Fazlollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Corruption under the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sabet, Habib</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Economic Policies of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shah, Economic Policies of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Regime of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Taxation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tehran International Exhibition</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yeganeh, Nasser</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tehran University</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 14</strong></td>
<td><strong>Opium Cultivation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ziai, Ahmad</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tape No. 16**

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ebtehaj, Azar
Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah
Private Sector/Investment
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
Yazdi, Esmail
Ziai, Ahmad

**Tape No. 17**

Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Corruption
Educational Conference, Ramsar
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kazemzadeh, Hossein
MacArthur, Douglas
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Iranian Oil Company
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pouyan, Anoushirvan
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 18**

Corruption
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Foreign Trade
Lilienthal, David
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Amini, Ali

**Tape No. 01**

Abdoh, Jalal

Ala, Hossein

Ameri, Abed

Ameri, Amir-Hossein

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)

Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)

Bader, Mahmoud

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Bread Riot of December 8, 1942

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Dashti, Ali

Davar, Ali-Akbar

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Entezam, Nasrollah

Fatemi, Hossein

Finance, Ministry of

Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)

Forouhar, Abolghassem

Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein

Forouzan, Ali-Ashgar

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Jalali, Fathollah

Judicial Branch

Justice, Ministry of

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Vakili, Ali
Vassighi, Sadegh
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**

Akbar, Hassan
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alborz High School
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Alizadeh, Hossein
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amini, Abolghassem
Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)
Amini, Iraq
Amiralaie, Shamseddin
Amirreymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadeh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dadvar, Amir
Daftari, Abdollah
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Electoral Councils
Fallah, Reza
Fatemi, Hossein
Finance, Ministry of
Firouz, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Forouzan, Ali-Asghar
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hajir, Abolhossein
Henderson, Loy
Hesabi, Mahmoud
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Maybud, Ahmed
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Modjtabahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah
Mossadeh, Ghomal-Hossein
Mossadeh, Mohammad
Mossadeh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadeh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Views of
Mostowfi, Bagher
Namdar, Mehdi
Nasr, Taghi
National Front
Nikpour, Abolhossein
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Page, Howard
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Parsa, Asghar (Seyyed)
Parvaresh, Massoud [?]
Pirnia, Gholam-Reza
Point Four Program
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Rohani, Foad
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soheili, Ali
Taleghani, Khalil
Taxation
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Warne, William
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 03
Agrarian Reform
Agriculture, Ministry of
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Atabai, Abolfath
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Boushehri, Mehdi
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Civil Servants, Morale of
Constitutionalism
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Democracy & Dictatorship
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Farhad, Ahmad
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroud, Fathollah
Ganj, Jamal
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Ghorban, Zabihollah
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Interior, Ministry of the
Iraq
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Justice, Ministry of
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kennedy, John F.
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Labor, Ministry of
Landowners, Political Role of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Melliyou Party
Milani, Hadí (Ayatollah)
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Moinian, Nosratollah
Monarchy
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Ghomal-Reza (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Press
Rashidian, Asadollah
Saeed, Nouri
Samii, Houshang
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheibani, Amir-Ali
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tabriz, University of
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Turkamans
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of
White Revolution
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)
Zolfaghari, Hedayat

Tape No. 04
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alamouti, Noureddin
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Court, the Imperial
Dashti, Ali
Democracy & Dictatorship
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ebtahaj, Abolhassan
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Eftekhari, Yousef
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kheradjou, Ghassem
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No.</th>
<th>05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Legislative Branch, Elections of the**

Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali

**Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister**

Nezam-Khajehnouri, Gholam-Ali (Nezam al-Saltaneh)

**Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)**

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Planning in Iran, History of

Press

Principals, Necessity of Adhering to

Public Funds, Misuse of

Regency Council of 1979

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

War, Ministry of

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Clergy, Popularity of the**

Constitutionalism

Corruption

Dashti, Ali

Davar, Ali-Akbar

Entezam, Abdollah

Esfandiari, Hossein-Ali

Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza

Farhad, Ahmad

Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)

Foreign Business Interests in Iran

Foreigners, Political Role in Iran

Forests & Pastures, Impact of Government Policies on

Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)

Ghani, Cyrus

Ghavam, Ahmad

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi

Government & People, the Gap between

Government, Power of

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Health, Ministry of

Human Rights

Iranians, Character of

Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of

Judicial Branch

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Labor, Profit Sharing with

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali

Merat, Esmail

Mostowfi, Hassan

Motarjem al-Saltaneh Zaringhalam

National Front, the Second

National Iranian Oil Company

Pahlavi Era

**Agricultural Cooperatives**

Agriculture

Ala, Hossein

Amini, Mohsen

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Baheri, Mohammad

Bakhtiari, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet Ministers, Competence of

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Carter, Jimmy
**Amini, Nosratollah**

**Tape No. 01**

Amini, Nosratollah

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan

Bader, Mahmoud

Baghahi-Kermani, Mozaffar

Clergy, Government & the

Clergy, Political Role of the

Clergy, Popularity of the

Constituent Assembly

Constitution of Iran

Corruption, Government Measures against

Coup d’etat of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)

Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar

Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Ettelaat Newspaper

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Faramarzi, Ahmad

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Great Britain

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Iran Party

Justice, Ministry of

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Maleki, Ahmad

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy

National Front

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pirasteh, Mehdi

Pishevari, Jafar

Poursartip, Fatollah

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Safaii, Ahmad

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shayegan, Ali

Soheili, Ali

Sorouri, Mohammad

Soviet Union

Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Taghizadeh, Hassan

Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi

Truman, Harry S.

Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 02**

Akhavi, Jamaleddin

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Azar, Mehdi

Bahaiism

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Jafari, Reza
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khodaii, Abed [?]
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Lotfi, Abdolah
Makki, Hossein
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mirshrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mirlouhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Mostafavi, Ali
Mowlavi, (? Col.)
National Front, the Second
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Oil Agreement of 1949
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Referendum of 1953
Shaghaghi, Hassan
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shervin, Mahmoud
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahallati, Bahaeddin (Sheikh)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allabyar
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Taleghani, Mahmood (Ayatollah)
White Revolution
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04
Agrarian Reform
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghbeli, Nasrollah (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Perron, Ernest
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Taleghani, Mahmood (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 05
Bahaism
Bazargan, Mehdi
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)

Dehkoda, Ali-Akbar
Education, Ministry of
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fatheh)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Irrigation Organization
Jafari, Reza
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Moazami, Abdollah
Moin, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Rohani, Mansour
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Sahabi, Yadollah
Saleh, Allabyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Shayegan, Ali
Taleghani, Mahmood (Ayatollah)
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 06
Aliabadi, Abdolhossein
Azar, Mehdi
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Dashti, Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fars Province
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republican Party
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Pasdaran-e Enghelab-e Eslami
Revolutionary Committees
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Students Following Emami’s Line
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Municipality
Tudeh Party
Zarinkoub, Abdulhossein

Tape No. 07
Arsanjani, Hassan
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Abolghassem
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Abbas
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
National Front, the Second
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Referendum of 1953
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sanii, Asadollah (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sheibani, Abbas
Sorouri, Mohammad
Tehran Municipality

Tape No. 08
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Jamaleddin
Alborz High School
Amirrahimi, Azizollah (Gen.)
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Haeri-Shahbarg, Ali (Seyyed)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Iran Party
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)
Kazemi, Bagher
Lotfi, Abdulali
Millispaugh, Arthur

Moazami, Abdollah
Modjtabadi, Mohammad-Ali
Mortaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Mossadeh, Ahmad
Mossadeh, Mohammad
Mossadeh, Mohammad
Mossadeh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nagavi, Hassan
Nassirii, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassirii, Nosratollah
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Municipality
Tudeh Party

Tape Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 09
Alam, Asadollah
Azar, Mehdi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitution of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Crown Lands
Electoral Councils
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Interior, Ministry of the
Justice, Ministry of
Kazemi, Bagher
Khatibi, Hossein
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mahdavi, Yahya
Makki, Hossein
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Momtaz, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Naficy, Abbas (Moadeb-Naficy)
Naghai, Hassan
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Rambod, Holakou
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Safai-Haeri, Abdolsaheb
Saleh, Allabyar
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shervin, Mahmoud

Tehran Municipality
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Torbati, Emadeddin

**Tape No. 10**
Agrarian Reform
Agriculture
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (*Zia al-Molk*)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh*)
Fatleh, Mostafa
Fatemi, Hossein
Firouz, Mariam
Haeri-Shahbagh, Ali (Seyyed)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Heyat, Ali
Judicial Branch
Kayhan Newspaper
Kianouri, Noureddin
Massoudi, Abbas
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mesbahnzadeh, Mostafa
Moazami, Seifollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghbeli, Nasrollah (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Naghavi, Hassan
Naghd, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Nehru, P. J. L.
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadr, Hassan
Senate, Proceedings of
Sepehr, Lessan
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shayegan, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Municipality
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zahedi, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 11
Adham, Hassan (Hakim al-Dowleh)
Akavhi, Ali-Akbar
Akavhi, Jamaeddin
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amirali, Shamseddin
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Attai, Bahman
Azar, Mehdi
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (Zia al-Molk)
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Forouzan, Ali-Asghar
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Heyat, Ali
Karimabadi, Ebrahim
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Maleki, Mohammad-Ali
Moazami, Abdollah
Moazami, Seifollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
Naghd, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Nariman, Mahmoud
Navab, Hossein
Nehru, P. J. L.
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Rajabi, Davoud
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Taleghani, Khalil

Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali

Vassighi, Gholam-Hossein

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister

**Tape No. 12**

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein

Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein

Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Attaii, Bahman

Attaii, Rahim

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bazargan, Mehdi

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Farmanfarmaian, Sabar

Forouhar, Daryoush

Freedom Movement of Iran

Ghavam, Ahmad

Haghshenas, Jahangir

Hairi-Yazdi, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah)

Hesabi, Mahmoud

Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khonji, Mohammad-Ali

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Malek-Esmaili, Azizollah

Maleki, Khalil

Moazami, Abdollah

Mobasher, Asadollah

Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Nariman, Mahmoud

National Front

National Front, the Fourth

National Front, the Second

National Resistance Movement of Iran

Rajabi, Duvoud

Rohani, Foad

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sahabi, Yadollah

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Oil Issue & the

Tabatabae, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)

Taleghani, Khalil

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 13**

Adamiyatt, Abbas-Gholi

Adamiyatt Association

Agrarian Reform

Akhavi, Jamaeddin

Anvar-Shirazi Yaghoub (Seyyed)

Babaii, Ahmad-Ali (Haj)

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Dashti, Ali

Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of Subjects by Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emami-Khoyi, Jamal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadaiyan-e Islam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faramarzi, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Movement of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freemasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakimi, Ebrahim <em>(Hakim al-Molk)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamalzadeh, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karimabadi, Ebrahim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kasravi, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Ghomal-Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahabi, Yadollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanaii, Mahmoud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showra-ye Nakhost Vaziri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorouri, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taghizadeh, Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taleghani, Aazam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 14</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-34-
Amirazizi, Sadegh

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Abolghassem
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Province
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fars Province
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie Tribe
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Plan Organization
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 02

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Interior, Ministry of the
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Saleh, Jahanshah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the

**Amirkeivan, Amir (Q)**

**Tape No. 01**
Afshar, Reza
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Besharat, Ali (Seyyed)
Boghrati, Mahmoud
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Communism
Djafroudi, Kazem
Esfahan
Eskandari, Iraj
Fadakar, Taghi
Fathe, Mostafa
Fatemi, Hossein
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kavtaradze, Sergei
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maleki, Khalil
Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)
Mohiman, Majid
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Ovanessian, Ardashez (Ardeshir)
Private Sector/Investment
Radmanesh, Reza
Rousta, Reza
Sadri, Shams
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shahandeh, Abbas
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with

**Tape No. 03**
Naficy, Ahmad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali
Workers
Yazdi, Morteza

**Tape No. 02**

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arasteh, Nader
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bakhtiar, Jafar-Gholi (*Sardar Asaad III*)
Boghrati, Mahmoud
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Communism
Dehghan, Ahmad
Democratic Party of Iran
Eftekhari, Yousef
EMKA (Labor Federation)
Esfahan
Eskandari, Iraj
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Fadakar, Taghi
Fateh, Mostafa
Firouz, Mozaffar
Forouhar, Daryoush
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghezeldash, Aziz
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Handley, William J
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonsari, Parviz
Labor, High Council of
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahdavi, Reza (Rais al-Tojjar)
Mohiman, Majid
Mokhtari, Roqueddin (Col.)
Naficy, Habib
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Private Sector/Investment
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Saber, Boyouk
Sadri, Shams
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Workers & the
Shahandeh, Abbas
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali
Workers
Yazdi, Morteza
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bank-e Omran
Bank-e Refah-e Kargaran
Bank-e Tehran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Communism
Daha, Hossein
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Heyat, Javad
Iran Party
Jamalzadeh, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khonsari, Parviz
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, High Council of
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maleki, Massoud
Mardom Party
Melliyoum Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Naficy, Habib
Nasr, Mohsen

Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Point Four Program
Private Sector/Investment
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Rohani, Foad
Saber, Boyouk
Sadr, Javad
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Sorouri, Mohammad
Tudeh Party
Vakili, Ali
Workers
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 04

Alam, Asadollah
Ashtiani, Ali-Asghar (Noureddin)
Azar, Khalil
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Eftekhari, Yousef
EMKA (Labor Federation)
Esfahan
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Fadakar, Taghi
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mohiman, Majid
Motamedi, Fathollah
Naficy, Habib
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Private Sector/Investment
Rashidian, Asadollah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rousa, Reza
Sadri, Shams
SAVAK
Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Workers

**Tape No. 05**

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Baher, Mohammad
Bakhtiari, Agha-Khan
Behboudi, Soleiman
Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Esfahan
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fatemi, Hossein
Harriman, W. Averell
Holmes, Julius
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Mardom Party
Mossadeq, Mohammad
Naficy, Habib
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parviz, Rasoul
Point Four Program
Saber, Boyouk
Sadri, Shams
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Workers & the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Workers
Tape No. 06
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroumand, Abolrahman
Esfahan
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Point Four Program
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution
Workers
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Tape No. 01
Alam, Asadollah
Amir Kabir, Taghi
Bakhtiari, Morteza-Gholi (Samsam al-Saltaneh)
Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hajeb al-Dowleh, Mostafa-Gholi (Amir Moazam)
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khorasan Province
Neghabat, Ziaeddin
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Tape No. 02
Afghanistan
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Bahador, Esmail (Yavar)
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Capitulation Treaty
Clergy, Government & the
Dashti, Ali
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khorasan Province
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Malek, Hassan (Haj)
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Qajars, Downfall of
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Sharif-Emani, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Veil, Removal of the

**Tape No. 03**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dabir al-Soltan
Dashti, Ali
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Eghbal, Ali
Fatemi, Hossein
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Guadeloupe Conference of 1979
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Kadjar, Mozaffareddin Shah
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Makki, Hossein
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan

Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mostowfi, Hassan
Naficy, Habib
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Samii, Hossein (Adib al-Saltaneh)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Taxation
Tudeh Party
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)
Yamin-Esfandiari, Asadollah
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 04**

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
| **IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION** |
| **INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator** |

| Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad | Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi |
| Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.) | Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs |
| Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332) | Hajir, Abdolhossein |
| Davar, Ali-Akbar | Harriman, W. Averell |
| Ebtehaj, Abolhassan | Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher) |
| Eghbal, Manouchehr | International Bank for Reconstruction & Development |
| Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh) | Khorasan Province |
| Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk) | Makki, Hossein |
| Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs | Mansour, Hassan-Ali |
| Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah | Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed) |
| Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed) | Mossadegh, Mohammad |
| Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of | Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister |
| Makki, Hossein | Oil Nationalization of 1951 |
| Millsbaugh, Arthur | Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.) |
| Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed) | Revolution of 1979 |
| Mossadegh, Mohammad | Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf) |
| Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch & | Shah, Last Months in Iran |
| Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military & | Shah, Legislative Branch & the |
| Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue & | Shah, Oil Issue & the |
| Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of | Varahram, Karim (Gen.) |
| Pishevari, Jafar | Tape No. 06 |
| Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of | Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad |
| Shah, Character of the | Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332) |
| Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the | Fatemi, Hossein |
| Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed) | Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk) |
| Teimourtash, Abdulhossein | Ghavam, Ahmad |
| Tudeh Party | Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.) |
| Zahedi, Ardeshr, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister | Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan |
| Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister | Mossadegh, Mohammad |

*Tape No. 05*

| Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (Showkat al-Molk) | Mostowfi, Hassan |
| Ardan, Ali-Gholi | Naficy, Habib |
| Dabir al-Soltan | Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk) |
| Dashti, Ali | Press |
| Ghavam, Ahmad | Tudeh Party |

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 07</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agrarian Reform</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agrarian Reform &amp; Agricultural Production</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agrarian Reform, Opposition to</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agriculture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alam, Asadollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amini, Abolghassem</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clergy, Government &amp; the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dashti, Ali</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Invasion of Iran, 1941</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch, Proceedings of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Military</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oil Nationalization of 1951</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &amp;</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rahnama, Zeinolabedin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Character of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Corruption under the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Military &amp; the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shayegan, Ali</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>War, Ministry of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agriculture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alam, Asadollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constituent Assembly</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constitution of Iran</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eskandari, Abbas</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Firouz, Mozaffar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ghavam, Ahmad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kechavarz, Fereydoun</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch, Pahlavi, Mohammad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch, Pahlavi, Mohammad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Massoud, Mohammad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Massoudi, Abbas</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pesian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pishevari, Jafar</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rastakhz Party</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Razmara, Haji-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soviet Union</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tabatabaei, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United States, Relations with</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tape No. 09**

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Boushehri, Mohammad (*Moin al-Tojjar*)
Eskandari, Abbas
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mansour, Ali (*Mansour al-Molk*)
Mathouii, Iraq (Gen.)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Sadr, Mohsen (*Sadr al-Ashraf*)
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Veil, Removal of the

**Tape No. 10**

Amini, Ali
Dashti, Ali
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Pishevari, Jafar
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

**Ashtiani, Mohammad-Reza**

**Tape No. 01**

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Democratic Party of Iran
Dominion of the Jurisprudent
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Esfahani, Ayameddin [*?] (Haj)
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Fateh, Mostafa
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Freemasons
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jangali, Kouchek Khan (Mirza)
Jangali Movement
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pishevari, Jafar
Rahimian, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**

Akhwan ul-Muslimin
Aramesh, Ahmad
Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
Beheshii, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitution of Iran
Crown Lands
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Democratic Party of Iran
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
EMKA (Labor Federation)
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Khosrow
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kianouri, Nouroeddin
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Oil Agreement of 1949
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
Shiraz Art Festival
SUMKA Party
Tabari, Ehsan
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Tudeh Party & Its Dealings with Rivals
United States, Business Interests in Iran
**Azar, Mehdi**

**Tape No. 01**

Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Ala, Hossein
Alborz High School
American Missionaries
Amini, Ali
Ashtiani, Javad
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)
Education, Ministry of
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motasem al-Saltaneh* )
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Karimi, Nadali
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kurdistan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nosratollah
National Front of Iran in Europe
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Shervin, Mahmoud
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Students Abroad
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with
Veil, Removal of the
Women

**Tape No. 02**

Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Karimi, Nadali
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Kurdistan
Lotfi, Abdolali
Moazami, Seifollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nosratollah
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Rafighdoust, Mohsen
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Clergy & the
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

**Tape No. 03**

Ala, Hossein
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Azmoodeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Constitutionalism
Education, Ministry of
Fallah, Reza
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fatemi, Hossein
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Moazami, Abdollah
Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Perron, Ernest
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Clergy & the
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Students Following Emam's Line
SUMKA Party

**Tape No. 04**

Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amiralaii, Shamseedin
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bashir-Farahmand, Abbas-Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (*Motaseem al-Saltaneh*)
Great Britain
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hassibi, Kazem
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Kashani, Abolhassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Makki, Hossein
Middleton, George (Sir)
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)  
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein  
Mossadegh, Mohammad  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of  
Namdar, Mehdi  
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)  
Oil Nationalization of 1951  
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)  
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of  
Referendum of 1953  
SAVAK  
Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of  
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the  
Shah, Foreign Relations of the  
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the  
Soviet Union  
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs  
Tahmasbi, Khalil  
Tudeh Party  
United Nations  
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs  

**Tape No. 05**  
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister  
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister  
Bakhtiar, Chapour  
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)  
Bazargan, Mehdi  
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad  
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)  
Constitutionalism  
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)  
Education, Ministry of  
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister  
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi  
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)  
Freedom Movement of Iran  
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison  
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran  
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah  
Kazemi, Bagher  
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali  
Legislative Branch, Elections of the  
Maleki, Khalil  
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah  
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)  
Mossadegh, Mohammad  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister  
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of  
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)  
National Front, the Second  
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)  
Saleh, Allahyar  
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun  
Sanjabi, Karim  
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the  
Shah, Military & the  
Shah, Political Parties & the  
Shah, Regime of the  
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the  
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the  
Shervin, Mahmoud  
Women  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister  

**Tape No. 06**  
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister  
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allabyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shayegan, Ali
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 07**

Amini, Nosratollah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Ardalan, Ali
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper

**Tape No. 08**

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farhad, Ahmad
Foroud, Fathollah
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Henderson, Loy
Kayhan Newspaper
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
National Front, the Second
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rashidian, Asadollah
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Shah, Students and the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tehran University
Azoudeh, Hossein

Tape No. 01
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Massoud, Mohammad
Military Court
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)

Tape No. 02
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Constitution of Iran
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Huysen, Robert (Gen.)
Justice, Ministry of
Military Court
Military, Interference in Civilian Affairs by the
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Women's Movement & the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Political Relationship with the
**United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs**

**Veil, Removal of the Women**

**Tape No. 03**

Abbasi, Abolhassan

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Constitutionalism

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Military

Military Court

Military Intelligence (G-2)

Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Siamak, Ezatollah (Col.)

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

**Tape No. 04**

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Iranians, Character of

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Military Court

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Rastakhiz Party

SAVAK, Members of the

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tudeh Party
Baghaii, Mozaffar

Tape No. 01

Asaad-Bakhtiar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Amir Jang*)
Baghaii-Kermani, Shahabeddin
Constituent Assembly
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Ejtemaeyoun Party
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Jowdat, Hossein
Justice, Ministry of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mostowfi, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Sepahbodi, Isa
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Vahid-Tonokaboni, Mohammad

Tape No. 02

Alebouyeh, Abolfazl
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Ejtemaeyoun Party
Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
Ettedad-e Melli Party
Fifty-three Imprisoned Marxists
Ghavam, Reza
Hedayat, Saadegh

Kazemi, Mostafa (Dabir al-Molk)
Khamehii, Anvar
Khatibi, Hossein
Mardom Party (Original)
Rad, Ahmad (Soltan)
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Valatabar, Abolfath (Heshmat al-Dowleh)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Yazdi, Morteza
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 03

Amirebrahimi, Mohammad-Ali
Aramesh, Ahmad
Asaad-Bakhtiar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Amir Jang*)
Dehghan, Ahmad
Democratic Party of Iran
Dowlatabadi, Hesameddin
Dowlatabadi, Yahya
Ebrahimii, Yadollah
Education, Ministry of
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Kazemi, Mostafa (Dabir al-Molk)
Kerman Province
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Sheikhiyeh
Vahid-Tonokaboni, Mohammad
Tape No. 04
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Constituent Assembly
Court, the Imperial
Democratic Party of Iran
Eskandari, Abbas
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Mohammad
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Hedayat, Khosrow
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Khalili, Abbas
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Ahmad
Massoud, Mohammad
Moadel-Shirazi, Lotfali
Moazami, Abdollah
Moshar, Yousef
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Naficy, Saeed
National Front
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Saleh, Allahyar
Shahrokh, Bahram
Shayegan, Ali
Shifteh, Nasrollah
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 05
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Constituent Assembly
Constitution of Iran
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fatemi, Hossein
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hedayat, Sadegh
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Azad, Abdolghadir
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nezarat-e Azadi-ye Entekhabat, Sazman
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Sepahbodi, Issa
Shahed Newspaper
Shahkar, Mohammad
Shayegan, Ali
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 07**
Alam, Asadollah
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bazaar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Emami-Khoi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Feiz-Ghomi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 08**
Alebouyeh, Abolfazl
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Azar, Mehdi
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Dehghan, Ahmad
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Fatemi, Hossein
Fahigi, Hassan
Karbaschian, Amir-Abdollah
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Nasr, Valiollah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shahrokh, Bahram
Sheibani, Abdollah
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 09**
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Fallah, Reza
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Saedeh
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mohtadi, Ali-Akbar (Col.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Amir
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Shah, Background of the
Tudeh Party
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 10**

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fallah, Reza
Foreign Trade
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Maleki, Khalil
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pakravan, Amir
Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Vahedi, Ghodratollah
Vakili, Ali
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 11**

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company

Asfia, Safi
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Fahimi, Khalil
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kazemi, Bagher
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, 15th Majles
Legislative Branch, 16th Majles
Massoudi, Abbas
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pakravan, Amir
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tudeh Party
Vossoughi, Nassar
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 12**

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Dooher, Gerald
Haeri-Shahbargh, Ali (Seyyed)
International Court of Justice at the Hague
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matine-Daftary, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGee, George</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, at the Security Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemaree, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohani, Foad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepahbodi, Issa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayegan, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeganeh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acheson, Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behbahani, Ali (Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Court of Justice at the Hague</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matine-Daftary, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGee, George</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moazami, Abdollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, at the Security Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; His Special Powers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayegan, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zand, Ebrahim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Habibollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Iranian Oil Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Nasrollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallah, Reza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassibi, Kazem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Court of Justice at the Hague</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karimi, Nadali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashani, Abolhassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; Electoral Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; Oil Dispute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navab, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referendum of 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadir, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayegan, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Torture in Prisons
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 15**
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Court, the Imperial
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Fatheh, Mostafa
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
International Court of Justice at the Hague
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad & His Special Powers
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Navab, Hossein
Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Police, National
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 16**
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)

Court, the Imperial
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Judiciary, Court of Cassation
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shahed Newspaper
Shirinlou, Houshang
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tudeh Party, Dissension within
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 17**
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Eight-Man Commission to Determine Shah's Powers
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Press
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
**Tape No. 18**  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 19**  
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)  
Bahrain  
Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)  
Faramarzi, Ahmad  
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of  
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin  
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with  
Interior, Ministry of the  
Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)  
Kazemi, Mostafa (Dabir al-Molk)  
Kerman Province  
Legislative Branch  
Legislative Branch, Elections of the  
Yasaii, Mohammad  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister  
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 20**  
Bakhtiar, Chapour  
Bakhtiar, Morteza-Gholi (Samsam al-Saltaneh)  
Kashani, Mostafa  
Kerman Province  
Legislative Branch, Elections of the  
National Front  
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with  
Shah, Legislative Branch & the  
Shah, Masses & the  
Shah, Military & the  
Yasaii, Mohammad  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister  
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

**Tape No. 21**  
Alami, Asadollah, as Court Minister  
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister  
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company  
Bahaism  
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali  
Capitulation Treaty  
Clergy, Government & the  
Clergy, Political Role of the  
Constitution of Iran  
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister  
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)  
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin  
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with  
Karimi, Nadali  
Kashani, Abolghasem (Ayatollah Seyyed)  
Kashani, Mohammad (Seyyed)  
Kerman Province  
Khomeini, Rohallah (Ayatollah)  
Lankarani, Mostafa  
Legislative Branch  
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of  
Makki, Hossein  
Mosheir, Yousef  
Mossadegh, Mohammad & Electoral Law  
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy  
Negahbanan-e Azadi, Sazman  
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein  
Shah, Clergy & the  
Shah, Legislative Branch & the  
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)  
Shayegan, Ali  
United States, Political Relationship with the  
Zohari, Ali

**Tape No. 22**  
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)  
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Fallah, Reza
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hassibi, Kazem
Karimi, Nadali
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kashani, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Oil Agreement of 1954
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Raien, Esmail
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Seddon, Richard, Documents Found in the House of
Sepahbodi, Issa
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 24
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Assadi, Salman
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Constituent Assembly
Constitution of Iran
Foreign Trade
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Zahedi, Ardestan, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 25
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Armed Struggle
Ayat, Hassan
Clergy, Political Role of the
Crown Lands
Entezam, Abdollah
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Iran Party
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jamiyat-e Azadi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Military
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
Nakhshab, Mohammad
Naraghi, Ehsan
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsaie, Farokhrou
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Tape No. 27
Ali, Hossein
Ali, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Entezam, Abdollah
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Navy
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAMA
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party
Yazdapanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 26
Agrarian Reform
Bahrain
Crown Lands
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Tape No. 28
Alam, Asadollah
Aram, Abbas
Assadi, Salman
Baheri, Mohammad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Censorship
Corruption
Djam, Mahmoud
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Eskandari, Abbas
Freemasons
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Parvizi, Rasoul
Raien, Esmail
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Roads, Ministry of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tavallali, Fereidoun

Tape No. 29
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Coup d’etat of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dolatshahi, Hossein
Ezaz-Nikpay, Azizollah
Fatemi, Hossein
Firouz, Mariam
Firouz, Mozaffar
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Franklin Publishing Co.
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Henderson, Loy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & Tudeh Party
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shayegan, Ali

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Baheri, Mohammad

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bahar, Mehdi
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghashghaie Tribe
Hedayati, Hadi
Iran-e Ma Newspaper
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
National Front
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Radmanesh, Reza
Ramboz, Holakou
Referendum of 1953
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shayegan, Ali
Sokhan Magazine
Students Abroad
Tabari, Ehsan
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tavallali, Fereidoun
Tudeh Party
Yarshater, Ehsan

Tape No. 02

Aalam, Jamshid
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Interior Minister
Amid, Mousa
Corruption, Government Measures against
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Human Rights
Jazani, Bijan
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Strikes
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Melliouyn Party
Montasser, Nosratollah
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Sanaii, Mahmoud
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Women's Movement & the
Shah, Workers & the
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Women's Rights
Workers

**Tape No. 03**

Aalam, Jamshid

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister

Aronesh, Ahmad

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Government & the

Corruption, Government Measures against

Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Kennedy, John F.

Khanali, Abolhassan

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Mardom Party

Melliyoum Party

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front, the Second

Parvizi, Rasoul

Plan Organization

Sadigh-Aalam, Issa

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Students, Political Role of

Teachers' Association of Iran

Tehran University

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 04**

Agrarian Reform

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to

Agricultural Cooperatives

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Arsanjani, Hassan

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Clergy, Government & the

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Crown Lands

Development & Modernization

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Economics, High Council of

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Franklin Publishing Co.

Jangali Movement

Justice, Ministry of

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Monetary Reserve

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

National Front

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Workers & the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran
Tudeh Party
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amid, Mousa
Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Educational Conference, Ramsar
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Houses of Justice
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Kazemzadeh, Hossein
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Labor Strikes
Labor Unions
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi Foundation
Shafa, Shojaeeddin
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Students and the
Shah, Workers & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Students, Political Role of
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
University Police
University & Students
Workers
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Yarshater, Ehsan
Tape No. 06
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bina, Ali-Akbar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Entezam, Nasrollah
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Massoud
Great Britain
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Holmes, Julius
Johnson, Lyndon B.
Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)
Khark Island
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Nikkhah, Parviz
Parvizi, Rasoul
Persian Gulf
Rajabi, Davoud
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Tunb Islands
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Women's Movement
Women's Rights
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 07**
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Agricultural Corporations
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Entezam, Nasrollah
Foroud, Fathollah
Foroughi, Massoud
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein
Johnson, Lyndon B.
Judicial Branch
Kayhan Newspaper
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Local Government
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Najafi-Marashi, Shahabeddin (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Teachers’ Association of Iran
Tehran University
Tribes
Tudeh Party
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
White Revolution
Women's Movement
Ziai, Ahmad

**Tape No. 08**
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amid, Mousa
Arsanjani, Hassan
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah
Factories, State
Health Corps
Literacy Corps
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oil Agreement of 1954
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Shah, Workers & the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran University
Towfigh Magazine
White Revolution
Women
Workers

**Tape No. 09**
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Labor, Ministry of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Pirasteh, Mehdi

Progressive Association
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Veil, Removal of the
White Revolution
Women
Women's Movement
Women's Organization
Women's Rights
Workers

**Tape No. 10**
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Entezam, Abdollah
Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freemasons
Imperial Guards
Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
Naficy, Ahmad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveis, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 11</th>
<th>Tape No. 13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alam, Asadollah</strong></td>
<td><strong>Agrarian Reform</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</strong></td>
<td><strong>Agrarian Reform, Opposition to</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister</strong></td>
<td><strong>Alam, Asadollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Aliabadi, Abdolahhossein</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah</strong></td>
<td><strong>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clergy, Government &amp; the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clergy, Political Role of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Congress of Free Men and Free Women</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Congress of Free Men and Free Women</strong></td>
<td><strong>Economics, High Council of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constitution of Iran</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hedayati, Hadi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Constitutional Revolution of 1906</strong></td>
<td><strong>Iran Insurance Company</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Corruption, Government Measures against</strong></td>
<td><strong>Justice, Ministry of</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Development &amp; Modernization</strong></td>
<td><strong>Khosrovani, Ataollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ebtahaj, Abolhassan</strong></td>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh</strong></td>
<td><strong>Malayeri, Shojaeddin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Farsiyou, Ziaeddin (Gen.)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</strong></td>
<td><strong>Moinian, Nosratollah</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Military Court</strong></td>
<td><strong>Naficy, Ahmad</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 &amp; 22 Bahman 1357</strong></td>
<td><strong>Naghd, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SAVAK</strong></td>
<td><strong>Pirasteh, Mehdi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Character of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Progressive Association</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shah Abbas Hotel, Esfahan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Judiciary &amp; the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Shalchian, Hassan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</strong></td>
<td><strong>Tafazoli, Jahangir</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</strong></td>
<td><strong>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Zahedi, Hassan</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 12**

| **Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister** |

-68-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nikoukhah, Farhad</th>
<th>Gendarmerie</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td>Houses of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press, Censorship of the</td>
<td>Intelligence Office, Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td>Interior, Ministry of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Judiciary &amp; the</td>
<td>Judicial Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorouri, Mohammad</td>
<td>Justice, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Military Advisory Mission</td>
<td>Khoshbin, Gholam-Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Personnel from the</td>
<td>Military Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
<td>Mirmotahari, Emadeddin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeganeh, Mohammad</td>
<td>Naficy, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 14**

| Aalam, Jamshid | Nasr, Mohsen |
| Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister | Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.) |
| Aram, Abbas | Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess) |
| Bahaisnm | Pirasteh, Mehdi |
| Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah | Raien, Esmaeil |
| Family Council | SAVAK |
| Houses of Justice | Shah, Character of the |
| Justice, Ministry of | Shah, Judiciary & the |
| Pirasteh, Mehdi | Tehran University |
| Saleh, Jahanshah | **Tape No. 16** |
| Shah, Judiciary & the | Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister |
| Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the | Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister |
| Sorouri, Mohammad | Alamouti, Noureddin |
| United States Military Advisory Mission | Ameli, Bagher |
| United States, Personnel from the | Ayadi, Karim (Gen.) |
| United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs | Cabinet of Alam, Asadollah |
| Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.) | Corruption, Government Measures against |
| Women | Court, the Imperial |
| Women's Rights | Court, the Ministry of |

**Tape No. 15**

| Abtahi, Jafar | Dadfar, Habib |
| Alam, Asadollah | Davalou, Amir-Houshang |
| Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister | Fazaeli, Mohammad |
| Fallah-Rastegar, Ahmad | Ghods-Nakhai, Hossein |
| | Hedayati, Hadi |
| | Iran Novin Party |
Justice, Ministry of
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Melliyoum Party
Nabavi, Aziz
Naficy, Ahmad
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi Library
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Parvizi, Rasoul
Progressive Association
Rambod, Holakou
Riazi, Abdollah
Saeed, Javad
Secretariat, Imperial
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Military Office of
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vala, Abdollah
Vaziri, Saeed
Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 17**

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Allameh-Vahidi, Mohammad-Ali
Arsanjani, Hassan
Atabai, Abolfath
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Boushehri, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Corruption
Court, the Ministry of
Crown Lands
Daneshvar, Hossein
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Mozayyen, Mansour (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nationalization of Private Firms
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Rezaie, Ali
Salour, Manouchehr [?]
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Financial Affairs of
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheibani, Mehdi
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Warren, Earl
Zahedi, Ardashir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 18**

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bahadori, Karim-Pasha
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Justice, Ministry of
Merat, Parviz
Mesbhzadeh, Mostafa
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi Era
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Coronation of
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tribes
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Warren, Earl

**Tape No. 19**
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Diba, Amir-Nasser
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Information, Ministry of
Intelligence Office, Special
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moinian, Nosratollah
Mottaghi, Amir
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rezaie, Ali
SAVAK
Secretariat, Imperial
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
War, Ministry of
Zahedi, Hassan

**Tape No. 20**
Adl, Yahya
Ahmadi, Ashraf
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Nagli
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amouzegar, Jamshid</th>
<th>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aryamehr Technical University</td>
<td>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Government &amp; the</td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption</td>
<td>Tabriz, University of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption, Government Measures against</td>
<td>Tehran University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
<td>Tribes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
<td>Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Ministry of</td>
<td>Universities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diba, Amir-Nasser</td>
<td>Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreigners, Political Role in Iran</td>
<td>White Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayati, Hadi</td>
<td>Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td><strong>Tape No. 21</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kani, Ali-Naghi</td>
<td>Afshar, Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)</td>
<td>Alikhani, Ali-Naghi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madjidi, Abdolmadjid</td>
<td>Amin, Mohammad-Reza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
<td>Aryamehr Technical University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melli University of Iran</td>
<td>Association for the Mental Development of Children and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montasseri, Jamshid</td>
<td>Beigi, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahavandi, Houshang</td>
<td>Education, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr, Hossein</td>
<td>Educational Conference, Ramsar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
<td>Educational Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)</td>
<td>Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
<td>Ganji, Manouchehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)</td>
<td>Gharib, Hormoz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Tajomolouk</td>
<td>Health, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parvizi, Rasoul</td>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Jahanshah</td>
<td>Nahavandi, Houshang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretariat, Imperial</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shafa, Shojaeddin</td>
<td>Pahlbod, Mehrdad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Clergy &amp; the</td>
<td>Rahnama, Majid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td>Reza, Fazlollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Coronation of</td>
<td>Rohani, Mansour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
<td>Saleh, Jahanshah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Narrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Travels of the</td>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td>Oroumi, Reza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Students and the</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahgholi, Manouchehr</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Protests &amp; Anti-Government Demonstrations</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students, Political Role of</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Shahnaz (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehran University</td>
<td>Palandjian Brothers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribal School</td>
<td>Parvizi, Rasoul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities</td>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Police</td>
<td>Rezaie, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Organization</td>
<td>Safavian, Abbas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 22</strong></td>
<td>Saleh, Jahanshah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adl, Yahya</td>
<td>SAVAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afshar, Amir-Aslan</td>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister</td>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Shah, Illness of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party</td>
<td>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption</td>
<td>Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Ministry of</td>
<td>Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr</td>
<td><strong>Tape No. 23</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)</td>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganji, Manouchehr</td>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharib, Hormoz</td>
<td>Association for the Mental Development of Children and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghoreishi, Ahmad</td>
<td>Clergy, Government &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Ministry of</td>
<td>Constitution of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homayoun, Daryoush</td>
<td>Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahavandi, Houshang</td>
<td>Court, the Ministry of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diba, Farideh
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Freemasons
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Parvizi, Rasoul
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Safavian, Abbas
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Shiraz Art Festival
United States, Relations with
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 25**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Atapour (Hosseinzadeh)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights
Lashaii, Kourosh
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Nahavandi, Houshang
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nikkhah, Parviz
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taheri, Amir

**Tape No. 24**
Ameri, Amir-Hossein
Amirajjomand, Lili
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party
Ansary, Houshang
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Entezam, Abdollah
Freemasons
Ganji, Jamal
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mardom Party
National Front, the Second
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
White Revolution
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

White Revolution
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Zandnia, Amir-Shapour

Tape No. 26
Agriculture
Agriculture, Ministry of
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Bazaar
Ganji, Jamal
Inflation
Lashaii, Kourosh
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Press, Censorship of the
Private Sector/Investment
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Taheri, Amir
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
Zandnia, Amir-Shapour
Zehtab-Fard, Rahim

Tape No. 27
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Ministry of

Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Ghotbi, Reza
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Mehr, Farhang
National Front
Nikkhah, Parviz
Nikoukhah, Farhad
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Political Liberalization
Pouyan, Anoushirvan
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Shah-e Sher
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Shiraz Art Festival
Students, Political Role of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Vatican

Tape No. 28
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Arsham Foundation
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bahrami, Shapour
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Corruption
Firouz, Mozaffar
Freemasons
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Justice, Ministry of
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khonsari, Parviz
Kissinger, Henry
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikkhah, Parviz
Nikoukhah, Farhad
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanaii, Mahmoud
SAVAK
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, SAVAK & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shia Religion
Taxation
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 29
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Banaihamad, Ahmad
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghotbi, Reza
Imperial Inspection Organization
Justice, Ministry of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Yahya (Sheikh) (Allameh Nouri)
National Front
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Tape No. 30**
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Education, Ministry of
Fallah-Rastegar, Ahmad
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Freemasons
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Justice, Ministry of
Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rezaie, Ali
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the

Shahab, Valiollah (Seyyed) (Shahab Ferdows)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sharif-Emami, Mehdi
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yassemi, Rashid
Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 31**
Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Human Rights
Justice, Ministry of
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Makki, Hossein
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Minachi, Nasser
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Najafi, Hossein
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Nazih, Hassan
Nixon, Richard M.
Political Participation
Political Prisoners
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Bakhtiar, Chapour**

*Tape No. 01*

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirkeivan, Amir
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Azar, Mehdi
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Great Britain
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kennedy, John F.
Khuzistan Province
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mihan Party
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Naficy, Habib
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Sadri, Shams
Saleh, Jahanshah
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 02
Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Nosratollah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Azar, Mehdi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Forouhar, Daryoush
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hejazi, Massoud
Iran Party
Kazemi, Bagher
Kennedy, John F.
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front, the Second
Oil Agreement of 1954
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shayan, Reza
Soviet Union
Students, Political Role of
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with
White Revolution

Tape No. 03
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Anvari, Abdolkarim
Azar, Mehdi
Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iranians, Character of Iranians, Character of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) in Paris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Strikes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajavi, Massoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Clergy &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Economic Policies of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Masses &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, William H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape No. 04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banisadr, Abolhassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development &amp; Modernization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghassemi, Abolfazl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadeloupe Conference of 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassibi, Kazem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huyser, Robert (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Baniahmad, Ahmad

Tape No. 01
Alamouti, Noureddin
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Azerbaijan Province
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Biry, Mohammad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Corruption
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gendarmerie
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Kayhan Newspaper
Maleki, Khalil
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Pishevari, Jafar
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabriz
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02
Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Freedom Movement of Iran
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Kennedy, John F.
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military Court
Moinian, Nosratollah
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 03
Aghayan, Felix
Aghayan, Shahin
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Armenian-Iranians
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bar Association of Iran
Carter, Jimmy
Constitution of Iran
Corruption
Freedom Movement of Iran
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Proceedings of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Armin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pezechgpour, Mohsen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambod, Holakou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riazi, Abdollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Earl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 04</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Ministry of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution of Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulles, John Foster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Ministry of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Proceedings of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambod, Holakou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riazi, Abdollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusk, Dean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saced, Javad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 05</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan Province</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azmoun, Manouchehr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Friday (September 8, 1978)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinema Rex Abadan Fire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ettehad bara-ye Azadi Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Proceedings of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madani, Jalaleddin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majdidi, Abdolmajid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr-Esfahani, Asadollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambod, Holakou</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabriz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 06</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Fourth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tonokaboni, Fereidoun

Tape No. 07
Abedi, Rahim
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Ettehad bara-ye Azadi Party
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Tape No. 08
Amirentezam, Abbas
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hadavi, Mehdi
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shanehchi, Mohammad

Najafi, Hossein
National Democratic Front
Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Riazi, Abdollah
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saeed, Javad
Salamatian, Ahmad
Salar-e Jaff
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Yazdi, Ebrahim
\textbf{Banisadr, Abolhassan}

\textit{Tape No. 01}

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Baghaji-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Farmand, Hassan-Ali (Zia al-Molk)
Fatemi, Hossein
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Hassibi, Kazem
Jazani, Bijan
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Landowners, Political Role of
Makki, Hossein
Momeni, Hamid
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Front
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Press
Sahabi, Yadollah
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Sheibani, Abbas
Students, Political Role of
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

\textit{Tape No. 02}

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behboudi, Soleiman
Clergy, Government & the
Farhad, Ahmad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Habibi, Hassan
Hejazi, Massoud
Intelligentsia
Iran Party
Iranians, Character of
Keshavarz-Sadr, Houshang
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
National Front, the Second
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsa, Hassan
Peiman, Habibollah
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sahabi, Yadollah
Salamatian, Ahmad
Saleh, Allahyar
<p>| <strong>Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun</strong> | <strong>Khomeini, Hossein</strong> |
| <strong>Sanjabi, Karim</strong> | <strong>Khomeini, Mostafa</strong> |
| <strong>SAVAK</strong> | <strong>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)</strong> |
| <strong>Shah, Clergy &amp; the</strong> | <strong>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf</strong> |
| <strong>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</strong> | <strong>Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)</strong> |
| <strong>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</strong> | <strong>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</strong> |
| <strong>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</strong> | <strong>Mahdavi, Asghar</strong> |
| <strong>Sheibani, Abbas</strong> | <strong>Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah</strong> |
| <strong>Student Protests &amp; Anti-Government Demonstrations</strong> | <strong>Mossadegh, Mohammad</strong> |
| <strong>Students, Arrest of</strong> | <strong>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; the Clergy</strong> |
| <strong>Students, Political Role of</strong> | <strong>National Front of Iran in Europe</strong> |
| <strong>Tehran University</strong> | <strong>National Front, the Second</strong> |
| <strong>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</strong> | <strong>National Front, the Third</strong> |
| <strong>Tape No. 03</strong> | <strong>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne</strong> |
| <strong>Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar</strong> | <strong>Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)</strong> |
| <strong>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</strong> | <strong>Rashidian, Asadollah</strong> |
| <strong>Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)</strong> | <strong>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</strong> |
| <strong>Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)</strong> | <strong>Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)</strong> |
| <strong>Boroumand, Abdolrahman</strong> | <strong>Saleh, Allahyar</strong> |
| <strong>Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad</strong> | <strong>Shah, Clergy &amp; the</strong> |
| <strong>Cottam, Richard</strong> | <strong>Sharif-Emami, Jafar</strong> |
| <strong>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</strong> | <strong>Siasi, Ali-Akbar</strong> |
| <strong>Firouz, Mozaffar</strong> | <strong>Students, Political Role of</strong> |
| <strong>Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)</strong> | <strong>Yazdi, Ebrahim</strong> |
| <strong>Ghashghaie, Khosrow</strong> | <strong>Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)</strong> |
| <strong>Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh</strong> | <strong>Tape No. 04</strong> |
| <strong>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</strong> | <strong>Abousharif</strong> |
| <strong>Habibi, Hassan</strong> | <strong>Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister</strong> |
| <strong>Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb</strong> | <strong>Arafat, Yasser</strong> |
| <strong>Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar</strong> | <strong>Araghi, Mehdi (Haj)</strong> |
| <strong>Iraq</strong> | <strong>Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident</strong> |
| <strong>Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)</strong> | <strong>Black Friday (September 8, 1978)</strong> |
| <strong>Kazemi, Bagher</strong> | <strong>Bojnourdi, Kazem</strong> |
| <strong>Khalkhali, Ali (Seyyed)</strong> | <strong>Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)</strong> |
| <strong>Khanlary, Moloud</strong> | <strong>Boroumand, Abdolrahman</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chamran, Mostafa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Popularity of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doaie, Mahmoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadaiyan-e Islam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatemi, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghezel Ghaleh Prison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hezbollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Associations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamiyat-e Azadi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadeh (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khodaii, Abed [?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Mostafa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massali, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellal-e Eslami Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melli-e Eslami Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nakhshab, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palestine &amp; Palestinians</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Liberalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Travels of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Syria
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister

**Tape No. 05**

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghazanfarpour, Ahmad
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Mahdavi, Hossein
Malek, Hossein
Mokri, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Fourth
Parvaresh, Massoud [?]
Pichdad, Amir
Political Liberalization
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolutionary Council
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadeq (Seyyed)
Women
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 06
Amal Movement
Amini, Ali
Bakhtiar, Abbas-Gholi
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdii
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Carter, Jimmy

Central Bank of Iran
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
France
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghothzadeh, Sadeq
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Intelligentsia
Kazemieh, Eslam
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military
Lahouti, Hassan (Ayatollah)
Naraghi, Ehsan
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Razmara, Manouchehr
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolutionary Council
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sullivan, William H.
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim
**Tape No. 07**

Abousharif
Air Force, the Iranian
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Intelligentsia
Keshavarz-Sadr, Houshang
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kurdistan
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Massoudi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Military
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Peiman, Habibollah
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)
Rajaie, Mohammad-Ali
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
Revolutionary Council
Rezaie, Mohsen
Sabaghian, Hashem
Sahabi, Ezatollah
Sanjabi, Karim
Sheibani, Abbas
Taleghani, Azam
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Women

**Tape No. 08**

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Ayandegan Newspaper
Ayat, Hassan
Banisadr, Fathollah
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherk-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Dehghani, Ashraf
Ettelaat Newspaper
Finance, Ministry of
Gorji, Monireh
Habibi, Hassan
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Intelligentsia
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Islamic Republican Party
Justice, Ministry of
Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, IRI
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah), Views of
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mousavi-Khamenehii, Hossein (Mir)
National Front, the Fourth
Pichdad, Amir
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 10**

Aziz, Tareq
Ghassemlou, Abdulrahman
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedine Khalgh, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
Pakdaman, Nasser
Rajavi, Massoud
Salamatian, Ahmad
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 09**

Dastmalchi, Ahmad
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khanlary, Moloud
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Behnia, Abolhassan

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
Bank-e Rahni
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clapp, Gordon
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Economic Development
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Finance, Ministry of
Iran Party
Khuzistan Province
Legislative Branch
Lilienthal, David
Plan Organization
Press
Roads, Ministry of
Saleh, Allahyar
Sarlak, Taghi
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Students and the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agrarian Reform & Water
Ala, Hossein
 Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Behnia, Abolhossein
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Ministry of
Dez Dam
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Iran Party
Irrigation Organization
Karaj Dam
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panahi, Abolghasem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadr,Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Masses &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soheili, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 03**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, High Council of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Reform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Coronation of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiraz Art Festival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources, Nationalization of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Ardeshir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Boroumand, Abdollah**

**Tape No. 01**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arfazadeh, Mehrdad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azar, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Government &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption, Government Measures against</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forouhar, Abolghasem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Movement of Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hejazi, Massoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khonji, Mohammad-Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahdavi, Fereidoun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maleki, Khalil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; National Front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation of Mohammad: 1941-46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Sector/Investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahin Shahr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayan, Reza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students Abroad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tudeh Party
Women
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 02**
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agriculture
Corruption
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Grumman Corporation
Industrial Policy
Military Industries Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Rashidian, Asadollah
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shahin Shah
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

**Daftari, Mohammad (2000)**

**Tape No. 01**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Baghaji-Kermani, Mozaffar
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fadaian-e Islam
Fakhr-Araii, Nasser
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 02**

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behboudi, Soleimani

Shayan, Reza

-92-
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dehghan, Ahmad

Fadaiyan-e Islam

Ghavam, Ahmad

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Hajir, Abdolhossein

Iran Party

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Massoud, Mohammad

Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)

Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah

Mossadeh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Perron, Ernest

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Shah, Military & the

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Vahedi, Ghodratollah

Vahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Corruption, Government Measures against

Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Imperial

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)

Firouz, Mozaffar

Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)

Goudarzi, Kheibar Khan

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Hejazi, Abolhossein (Gen.)

Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches

Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Perron, Ernest

Retired Army Officers' Association

Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)

Shafigh, Ahmad

Shah, Background of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)

Soviet Union

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)

Zahedi, Nasrollah (Col.)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad (Q)

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baheri, Mohammad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Daneshvar, Simin
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hashtroudi, Mohsen
Kia, Zahra
Maleki, Khalil
Mashayekhi, Mohammad
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Rastakhiz Party
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shah, Regime of the
Shayegan, Ali
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Teachers
Teachers' College Graduates' Association
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
World War II, Iran during

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Ministry of
Education, Ministry of
Educational Reform
Etelaat Newspaper
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch
Massoudi, Abbas
National Front, the Second
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Saleh, Allahyar
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Teachers
Teachers' Association of Iran
Teachers' College Graduates' Association
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 03

Alborz High School
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amini, Ali
Arani, Taghi
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azar, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Education, Ministry of
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hashtroudi, Mohsen
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Kianouri, Nourreddin
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Modjtabahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
National Front
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teachers’ Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
Zarinkoub, Abdolhossein

Tape No. 04
Akhavi, Jamaleddin
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Tape No. 05
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Abdolhamid
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Iran Party
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Sadr, Hassan
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teachers’ Association of Iran
Tudeh Party

-95-
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alamouti, Noureddin

Amini, Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Corruption, Government Measures against

Court, the Imperial

Education, Ministry of

Eghbal, Manouchehr

Ettelaat Newspaper

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Kayhan Newspaper

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Legislature, Elections of (IRI)

Massoudi, Abbas

Mossadegh, Mohammad

National Front, the Second

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Press

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Military & the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Teachers’ Association of Iran

Tehran University

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Universities

War, Ministry of

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06

Agrarian Reform

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Amouzegar, Jahangir

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Arsanjani, Hassan

Baghai-Kermani, Mozaffar

Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Constitutionalism

Corruption

Corruption, Government Measures against

Court, the Imperial

Crown Lands

Education, Ministry of

Ettelaat Newspaper

Forests & Pastures, Impact of Government Policies on

Ganjji, Jamal

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Kayhan Newspaper

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)

Makki, Hossein

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Pahlavi Foundation

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Press

Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution

Tape No. 07
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Alamouti, Noureddin
Ashtari, Hadi
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Ayat, Hassan
Baghiai-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Corruption
Education, Ministry of
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Makki, Hosseine
Maleki, Khalil
Mofatteh, Mohammad

Tape No. 08
Azari-Ghomi, Ahmad Bigdeli (Ayatollah)
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Education, Ministry of
Franklin Publishing Co.
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Gilani, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mobasheri, Asadollah
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Political Prisoners
Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the
Revolutionary Committees
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Teachers' Association of Iran
Torture in Prisons
Tudeh Party

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the
Revolutionary Council
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Teachers' Association of Iran
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Djafroudi, Kazem

Tape No. 01

Adl, Yahya
Amid, Mousa
Arani, Taghi
Asfia, Safi
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Karimi, Nadali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Mossadeh, Mohammad
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Masses &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 02

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Entezam, Abdollah
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Plan Organization
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Sahabi, Yadollah
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03
Alam, Asadollah
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Congress of Free Men and Free Women
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Iran Novin Party
Jafari, Reza
Jamiat-e Azadi
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Military
Moazami, Abdollah
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolilkerim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
National Front, the Fourth
Nehzat-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Revolution of 1979
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Tehran University
Zahedi, Ardishir
Djam, Fereydoun

Tape No. 01
Coup d'état of February 1921
Esfahan
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Military
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Shah, Background of the

Tape No. 02
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Imperial Guards
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Izadi, Ali
Military
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ahmad-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Exile of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Soviet Union

Tape No. 03
Agrarian Reform
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Iraq
Kurdistan
Kurds
Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Exile of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Military
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Military, Supreme Commander’s Joint Staff
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
War, Ministry of
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Dolatshahi, Mehrangiz

Tape No. 01
Clergy, Government & the
Court, the Imperial
Educational Reform
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Women
World War II, Iran during
Zoroastrianism

Tape No. 02
Arsanjani, Hassan
Democratic Party of Iran
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Germany
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Makki, Hossein
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Rahnama, Hamid
Steel Mill
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03
Arsanjani, Hassan
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Democratic Party of Iran
Development & Modernization
Family Protection Law
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Massoudi, Abbas
Nasr, Mohsen
Point Four Program
Press
Rah-e Naw Association
Rahnama, Hamid
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sayyah, Fatemeh
Shadman, Fakhreddin
Shah, Masses & the
Shahab, Vahlollah (Seyyed) (Shahab Ferdows)
Shahandeh, Abbas
United States, Personnel from the
Women

Tape No. 04
Agrarian Reform
Ara, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ansari, Abdolreza
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Farhad, Ahmad
Hoveida, Fereidoun
International Council of Women
Naraghi, Ehsan
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Press
Rah-e Naw Association
Rahnama, Majid
Riazi, Abdollah
Women

Tape No. 05
Ara, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Dowlatabadi, Sedigheh
Farmanfarmaian, Sattareh
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
International Council of Women
Manouchehrian, Mehrangiz
Massoud-Ansari, Abdolhossein
Mosaheb, Shamsolmolouk
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Parsaii, Farokhrou
SAVAK
Sayyah, Fatemeh
Soviet Union
Tarbiyat, Hajer
Teimourtash, Abdollah
Women

Tape No. 06
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Congress of Free Men and Free Women
Diba, Farideh
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Labor, Ministry of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</th>
<th>Women's Rights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
<td>Tape No. 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr, Mohsen</td>
<td>Commerce, Ministry of Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</td>
<td>Diba, Farideh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)</td>
<td>European Economic Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Parties, Efforts to Form</td>
<td>Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive Association</td>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rah-e Naw Association</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rambod, Holakou</td>
<td>Khalatbari, Nasrollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbiyat, Hajar</td>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Revolution</td>
<td>Student Protests &amp; Anti-Government Demonstrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>Students Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador &amp; Foreign Minister</td>
<td>Students, Political Role of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape No. 08</td>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alikhani, Ali-Naghi</td>
<td>Yazdi, Ebrahim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Tape No. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran</td>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Affairs, Ministry of</td>
<td>Amirentezam, Abbas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kermanshah Province</td>
<td>Clergy, Government &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalatbari, Nasrollah</td>
<td>Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
<td>Iran Novin Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)</td>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsaie, Farokhrou</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td>Nasr, Taghi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Protests &amp; Anti-Government Demonstrations</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students Abroad</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students, Political Role of</td>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Women

Dolatshahi, Mehrangiz (1996)
Tape No. 07
Ansary, Houshang
Baher, Mohammad
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Family Protection Law
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Information, Ministry of
Iran Novin Party
Kayhan Newspaper
Kermanshah Province
Khandani-ha Magazine
Laws, Preparation of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Manouchehrian, Mehrangiz
Mosaheb, Shamsolmolouk
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pakistan
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Press
Rah-e Naw Association
Riazi, Abdollah
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Shah, Women's Movement & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Senate President
Tarbiyat, Hajer
Women's Organization
Women's Rights
Zan-e Rouz Magazine
**Ebtehaj, Abolhassan**  
**Tape No. 01**  
Administrative Practices in Iran  
Ala, Hossein  
Aliabadi, Abdolhossein  
Amini, Ali  
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)  
Bader, Mahmoud  
Bank-e Melli-e Iran  
Capitulation Treaty  
Commercial Law  
Communism  
Coup d’état of February 1921  
Davar, Ali-Akbar  
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)  
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi  
Hajir, Abdolhossein  
Hedayat, Mehdi-Gholi (Mokhber al-Saltaneh)  
Hedayat, Morteza-Gholi (Sani al-Dowleh)  
Imperial Bank of Persia  
Jangali Movement  
Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)  
Kadjar, Mozaffareddin Shah  
Mahvi, Mohammad-Mehdi (Ebtehaj al-Soltan)  
Marat al-Saltaneh, Mohammad-Mehdi (Prince)  
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan  
Mostowfi, Hassan  
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne  
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)  
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of  
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)  
Qajars, Downfall of  
Ram, Houshang  
Ram, Mostafa-Gholi  
Saleh, Allahyar  
Shokouh, Hossein  
Soviet Union  
State Monopolies  
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein  
Vakili, Ali  
Vassighi, Sadegh  
Vossough, Hassan (Vosough al-Dowleh)  
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**  
Ala, Hossein  
Amini, Ali  
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)  
Asaad, Mohammad-Gholi (Sardar Bahador)  
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)  
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)  
Azodi, Yadollah  
Bank-e Melli-e Iran  
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad  
Casey, Lord  
Crown Jewels  
Daftari, Abdollah  
Davar, Ali-Akbar  
Farzin, Mohammad-Ali  
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)  
Foreign Exchange Policy  
Foreign Trade  
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran  
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)  
Germany, Commerce with  
Ghavam, Ahmad  
Hajir, Abdolhossein  
Invasion of Iran, 1941  
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)  
Lavi Brothers  
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Monetary Reserve
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Motamedi, Ali
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Arms Purchases
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Soheili, Ali
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Tape No. 03**

Ala, Hossein
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bank-e Rahni
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Casey, Lord
Central Bank of Iran
Citibank
Crown Jewels
Currency Reserves
Dashti, Ali
Douglas-Home, Alexander F. (Sir)
Entezam, Nasrollah
Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
Foreign Exchange Policy
Foreign Personnel & Advisors in Iran
Foreigners, Political Role in Iran
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Gold Reserve
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Inflation
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Monetary Fund
Kazemi, Bagher
Legislative Branch
Millspaugh, Arthur
Moayed, Ahmad
Monetary Reserve
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pishevari, Jafar
Press
Rial, Revaluation of
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zand, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 04**

Allen, George V.
Bahar, Mehdi
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Black, Eugene
Bretton Woods Conference
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Chapin, Seddon
Communism
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connolly, Donald H. (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption, Government Measures against</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dez Dam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebtehaj, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eradeh-ye Melli Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Aid to Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Business Interests in Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreigners, Political Role in Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Bank of Persia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luce, Henry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millsapugh, Arthur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Abdollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panahi, Abolghassem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raien, Parviz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Franklin D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadr, Zaki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahkar, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shariatzadeh, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Protests &amp; Anti-Government Demonstrations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taghizadeh, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Nations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zarinkafsh, Ali-Asghar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 05</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binger, Walter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Eugene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapin, Seddon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowlatabadi, Hesameddin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Abdollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karaj Dam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashani, Ebrahim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Role of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilienthal, David</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCloy, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moghadam, Gholam-Reza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasser, Ali-Asghar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navid, Fazlollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neghabat, Ziaeddin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy &amp; Development under Plan Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning, Priorities in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prudhomme, Hector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadr, Zaki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Economic Policies of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajaddod, Mostafa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zand, Ebrahim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 06</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aalam, Majid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jahangir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Asfia, Safi
Black, Eugene
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Connolly, Donald H. (Gen.)
Demag Krupp Co.
Dooher, Gerald
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran
Foroughi, Mohsen
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Harvard University
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
McGee, George
Military
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Nasr, Taghi
Nemazee, Mohammad
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Prudhomme, Hector
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Salahi, Mahmoud (Salah al-Saltaneh)
Saleh, Allahyar
Samii, Cyrus
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahrokh, Bahram
Steel Mill
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 07
Aghayan, Felix
Ala, Hossein
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Aramesh, Ahmad
Asfia, Safi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Corruption
Crown Jewels
Finance, Ministry of
Great Britain
Hedayat, Khosrow
Industrial Policy
Iraq
Jafari, Shaban
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Lilienthal, David
Nasr, Taghi
Pahlavi, Abdurreza (Prince)
Perron, Ernest
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Principals, Necessity of Adhering to
Raiis, Mohsen
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Saeed, Nouri
Shah, Corruption under the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shah, Economic Policies of the</th>
<th>Allen, George V.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Alyev, Heidar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries &amp; Mines Minister</td>
<td>Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Mehdi</td>
<td>Barkhordarian, Arsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd, Francis (Sir)</td>
<td>Black, Eugene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soheili, Ali</td>
<td>Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziai, Ahmad</td>
<td>Bullard, Reader (Sir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 08</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
<td>Cabinet of Amini, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Eugene</td>
<td>Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Abdollah</td>
<td>Casey, Lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)</td>
<td>Caucasians (Immigrants)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
<td>Chapin, Seddon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayat, Khosrow</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td>Daftari, Abdollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranians, Character of</td>
<td>Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGee, George</td>
<td>Douglas-Home, Alexander F. (Sir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>Emami-Khoyi, Jamal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison Knudsen Construction Company</td>
<td>Eprim, Isaac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
<td>Eskandari, Iraq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Consultants, Inc.</td>
<td>Farokh, Mehdi (Seyyed) (Motasem al-Saltaneh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)</td>
<td>Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Organization</td>
<td>Firouz, Mozaffar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radford, Arthur (Adm.)</td>
<td>Food Shortage in Iran during World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
<td>Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate, Proceedings of</td>
<td>Gold Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td>Hajir, Abdolhossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td>Iran Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td>Javid, Salamollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Kechavarz, Ferreydoun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Military Relationship with Iran</td>
<td>Kennedy, John F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
<td>Kheradjou, Ghassem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 09</strong></td>
<td>Labor Unions, Employer Opposition to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alamouti, Noureddin</td>
<td>McGee, George</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Murray, Wallace
Nasr, Taghi
Padegan, Sadegh
Penal Court
Pishevari, Jafar
Planning in Iran, History of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sadagikov ?
Samii, Hossein (Adib al-Saltaneh)
Samii, Mehdi
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Sepahbodi, Anoushirvan
Shabastari, Hedayat (Gen.)
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
United Nations

Tape No. 10

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bayne, Edward A.
Black, Eugene
Black, Eugene, Jr.
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Central Bank of Iran
Chase Manhattan Bank
Commerce, Ministry of

Corruption, Government Measures against
Dulles, Allen
Dulles, John Foster
Economics, High Council of
Economy, Management & Conditions of the
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Ettelaat Newspaper
Garner, Robert
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Lazard Freres & Co.
Legislative Branch
Lilienthal, David
Meyer, Andre
Monetary Reserve
Morrison Knudsen Construction Company
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Overseas Consultants, Inc.
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Private Sector/Investment
Public Funds, Misuse of
Roosevelt, Kermit
Sabet Pasal Company
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taleghani, Khalil
Taxation
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Relations with
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

**Tape No. 11**
Administrative Practices in Iran

Agriculture
Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Asfia, Safi
Bank-e Omran
Black, Eugene
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Chase Manhattan Bank
Clapp, Gordon
Development & Resources Corporation (D & R)
Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Ahmad-Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Hakimi, Nader
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians' Bank
Iranians, Character of
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Khuzistan Province
Lilienthal, David
McCloy, John
Naraghi, Hashem
National Iranian Oil Company

Panahi, Abolghassem
Plan Organization
Prudhomme, Hector
Reagan, Ronald
Rohani, Mansour
Sabet, Habib
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Warne, William
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 12**
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Asfia, Safi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Black, Eugene
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Capitulation Treaty
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Development & Resources Corporation (D & R)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Factories, State
Fraser, William (Sir)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hakimi, Nader
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Iranians' Bank
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Kampsax Company
Khuzistan Province
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Lilienthal, David
Massoudi, Abbas
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
Nasr, Taghi
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Plan Organization, First Seven-year Plan
Press
Prudhomme, Hector
Radford, Arthur (Adm.)
Railway, Iranian State
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Roads, Ministry of
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saeed, Nouri
SAVAK
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran University
United States, Military Relationship with Iran

Tape No. 13
Aalam, Majid
Akhavan, Jafar
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alamouti, Nousreddin
Baheri, Mohammad
Bank-e Etebarat
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Black, Eugene
Corruption, Government Measures against
Djafroudi, Kazem
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Ganji, Jamal
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians' Bank
Kashani, Ebrahim
Kennedy, John F.
Laleh, Mehdii
Luce, Henry
Nassiri, Abdollah
Pahlavi, Tajolmolou
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Raian, Parviz
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
SAVAK
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Foreign Travels of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahkar, Mohammad
Shariatzadeh, Ahmad
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Stevens, Roger
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

Tape No. 14
Agrarian Reform
Algeria
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ben-Bella, Ahmed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Bank of Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption, Government Measures against</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dooher, Gerald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot, Theodore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawzieh (Former Queen)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranians' Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranians, Character of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahanshahi, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jangali Movement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Ministry of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military, Budget-Expenditure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, William</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr, Taghi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nixon, Richard M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi Foundation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian Gulf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Kermit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Judiciary &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, SAVAK &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoraka, Jalil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazdani, Hojab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeganeh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Iranian Oil Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bader, Mahmoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullard, Reader (Sir)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firouz, Mozaffar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Exchange Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazemi, Bagher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Wallace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nemazee, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation of Iran: 1941-46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Sadagikov ?
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sepahbodi, Anoushirvan
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Taghizadeh, Hassan
United Nations

Tape No. 16
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Armenian-Iranians
Asfia, Safi
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Barkhordarian, Arsen
Black, Eugene
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Democratic Party of Iran
Eskandari, Iraj
Fateh, Mostafa
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Imperial Bank of Persia
Iranians' Bank
Jafari, Shaban
Lambton, Anne
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Millspaugh, Arthur
Moghbil, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Pishevari, Jafar
Plan Organization
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union

Tape No. 17
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Eskandari, Abbas
Firouz, Mozafer
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Iranians, Character of
Millspaugh, Arthur
Prudhomme, Hector
Sadagikov ?
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shayegan, Ali
Sorouri, Mohammad
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teimourtash, Abdulhossein
Zand, Ebrahim
Zarinkafsh, Ali-Asghar

**Tape No. 18**

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ayrom, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Bader, Mahmoud
Bank-e Omran
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Capitulation Treaty
Crown Lands
Duvar, Ali-Akbar
Demag Krupp Co.
Djam, Mahmoud
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Finance, Ministry of
Foroud, Fathollah
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajir, Abdulhossein
Industries, Basic
Iran Party
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Iranian Oil Company
Pahlavi Era
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Plan Organization
Ram, Houshang
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, National Front & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Steel Mill
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Teimourtash, Abdulhossein
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 19**

Ameri, Javad
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Bader, Mahmoud
Constitution of Iran
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Germany
Justice, Ministry of
Lavi Brothers
Mahvi, Mohammad-Mehdi (Ebtexaj al-Soltan)
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Saleh, Allahyar
Tajaddod, Mostafa
Taleghani, Khalil
Taxation
Turkey
**Tape No. 20**

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Behnia, Abdolhossein

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Civil Servants, Morale of

Duvar, Ali-Akbar

Eghbal, Khosro

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Entezam, Abdollah

Finance, Ministry of

Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)

Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran

Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)

Imperial Bank of Persia

Iranians, Character of

Mahvi, Abolfath

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Plan Organization

Sadr, Zaki

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 21**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)

Aramesh, Ahmad

Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan

**Tape No. 22**

Aghayan, Felix

Ala, Hossein

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

Dashti, Ali

Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil

Ettelaat Newspaper

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadeq

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

-116-
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Massoudi, Abbas
McCloy, John
Millspaugh, Arthur
Motamedi, Ali
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
Naraghi, Abolghassem
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, National Front & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Soheli, Ali
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Taleghani, Khalil
Tudeh Party
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 23**
Ala, Hossein
Allen, George V.
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Crown Jewels
Daftari, Ali-Akbar
Dooher, Gerald
Foreign Debt
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajir, Abdolhossein

Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Lambton, Anne
Makki, Hossein
Moghbel, Ahmad
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
Nasr, Taghi
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Navab, Hossein
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Safaii, Esmail
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Tudeh Party
Wiley, John C.
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 24**
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bahar, Mehdi
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Black, Eugene
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Dooher, Gerald
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fatemi, Hossein
Firouz, Mozaffar
Garner, Robert
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadeh
Hassibi, Kazem
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Fereidoun</td>
<td>Entezam, Abdollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule &amp; Administration of</td>
<td>Foroud, Fathollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td>Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massoud, Mohammad</td>
<td>Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td>Lambton, Anne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Nationalization of 1951</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Padegan, Sadegh</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy &amp; Development under</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
<td>Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pishevari, Jafar</td>
<td>Prudhomme, Hector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning in Iran, History of</td>
<td>Safaii, Esmail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Sayyah, Hamid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of</td>
<td>Shah, Economic Policies of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
<td>Shah, Oil Issue &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadagikov ?</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepahbodi, Anoushirvan</td>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahastari, Hedayat (Gen.)</td>
<td>Wright, Denis (Sir)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td>Zahedi, Ardesti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td>Tape No. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)</td>
<td>Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Amidji-Nouri, Abolhassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zand, Ebrahim</td>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 25</strong></td>
<td>Arab-Sheibani, Abbas-Gholi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
<td>Astia, Safi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (Showkat al-Molk)</td>
<td>Bakhtiari, Agha-Khan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
<td>Black, Eugene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assadi, Salman</td>
<td>Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Eugene</td>
<td>Decision-Making Process in Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulles, John Foster</td>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister</td>
<td>Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Ghavam, Reza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)</td>
<td>Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Narrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)</td>
<td>Lavi Brothers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashani, Ebrahim</td>
<td>Lilienthal, David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td>Luce, Henry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Role of the</td>
<td>Maleki, Massoud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matine-Daftary, Ahmad</td>
<td>Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabil, Fazlollah</td>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
<td>Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy &amp; Development under Planning, Priorities in</td>
<td>Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radford, Arthur (Adm.)</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Nasr, Taghi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td>Overseas Consultants, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajaddod, Mostafa</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &amp; Plan Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teimourtash, Manouchehr</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of Plan Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Political Relationship with the</td>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 27</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akbar, Fathollah (Sepahdar-e Aazam)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (Showkat al-Molk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duvar, Ali-Akbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djam, Mahmoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dooher, Gerald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulles, Allen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Khosro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadjar, Ahmad Shah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 28</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baheri, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Eugene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Eugene, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Bank of Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citibank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulles, Allen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hajir, Abdolhossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCloy, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Meyer, Andre

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Shoraka, Jalil

Yeganeh, Mohammad

**Tape No. 29**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)

Black, Eugene, Jr.

Chase Manhattan Bank

Citibank

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal

Esfandiar, Soraya (Princess)

Fawzieh (Former Queen)

Foreign Exchange, Transfer of Abroad

Garner, Robert

Iranians' Bank

Khoshkish, Yousef

Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)

Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)

Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)

Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk

Prudhomme, Hector

Rockefeller, David

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

Yazdani, Hojabr

**Tape No. 30**

Afshar, Reza

Bader, Mahmoud

Bank-e Melli-e Iran

Bulard, Reader (Sir)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Casey, Lord

Dooher, Gerald

Germany

Germany, Commerce with

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah

Great Britain

Jangali, Koucheh Khan (Mirza)

Kohbod, Bahaeeddin

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Perron, Ernest

Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)

Saleh, Allahyar

Shahrokh, Bahram

Teimourtash, Abdolhossein

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 31**

Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Judicial Branch

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Massoud, Mohammad

Massoudi, Abbas

Meyer, Andre

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nemazee, Mohammad
Press
Sam, Mohammad
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Ziai, Ahmad

**Tape No. 32**

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Dooher, Gerald
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Imperial Inspection Organization
Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Foundation
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Rohani, Mansour
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the

**Tape No. 33**

Ala, Hossein
Clapp, Gordon
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Lilienthal, David
Meyer, Andre
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
Plan Organization
Point Four Program
Prudhomme, Hector
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 34**

Ansary, Houshang
Black, Eugene, Jr.
Dez Dam
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Harvard University
Hedayat, Khosrow
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
McCloy, John
Oil Agreement of 1954
Plan Organization
Prudhomme, Hector
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 35**

Amouzegar, Jamshid
Baghdad Pact
Black, Eugene
Chapin, Seddon
Demag Krupp Co.
Dez Dam
Dulles, John Foster
Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil
Germany
Germany, Commerce with
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Lilienthal, David
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under Plan Organization
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Commercial Interests in Iran
Steel Mill
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 36
Agrarian Reform
Chapin, Seddon
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Interior, Ministry of the
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Roads, Ministry of
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Steel Mill
Turkey

Tape No. 37
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Central Bank of Iran
Chapin, Seddon
Fahimi, Khalil
Firouz, Moaffar
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Imperial Bank of Persia
Kashani, Ebrahim
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under Russo-Iranian Bank
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 38
Baghali-Kermani, Moaffar
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Daftari, Abdollah
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Makki, Hossein
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Plan Organization
Samii, Mehdi

**Tape No. 39**

Ala, Hossein
Ansari, Abdolreza
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Crown Jewels
Foreign Exchange Policy
Gold Reserve
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Harriman, W. Averell
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Monetary Reserve
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Naraghi, Abolghassem
Planning in Iran, History of
Taghizadeh, Hassan

**Tape No. 40**

Allen, George V.
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Chapin, Seddon
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dooher, Gerald
Dreyfus, Louis
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Henderson, Loy
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Le Rougetel, John
Lilienthal, David
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran

Soviet Union
Stevens, Roger
United States, Relations with
Wiley, John C.
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 41**

Amini, Ali
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Corruption
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Djam, Mahmoud
Foreign Exchange Policy
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Imperial Bank of Persia
Iranians, Character of
Millspaugh, Arthur
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Planning in Iran, History of
Saudi Arabia
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Truman, Harry S.
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 42**

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Court, the Imperial
Esfandiari, Hassan (Mohtasham al-Saltaneh)
Foreign Exchange Policy
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Iranians, Character of
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Massoudi, Abbas
Millspaugh, Arthur
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Press
Soviet Union
Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 43
Afshar, Reza
Bahaism
Ghani, Ghassem
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Jangali Movement

Tape No. 44
Akbar, Fathollah (Sepahdar-e Aazam)
Amini, Ashraf (Fakhr al-Dowleh)
Bahaism
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Boushehri, Mehdi
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Mehdi-Gholi (Mokhber al-Saltaneh)
Hedayat, Morteza-Gholi (Sani al-Dowleh)
Imperial Bank of Persia
Jangali Movement
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Shah, Background of the
Eghbal, Khosro

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Allen, George V.
Amini, Abolghassem
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Coup d’état of February 1921
Czechoslovakia
Daha, Hossein
Dreyfus, Louis
Eghbal, Abdolvahab
Eghbal, Ahmad
Eghbal, Ali
Eghbal, Irandokht
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Eghbal, Mohammad-Ali
Erieh, Morad
Eskandari, Abbas
Eskandari, Iraj
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iran-e Ma Newspaper
Iranians, Character of
Justice, Ministry of
Khorasan Province
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lotfi, Abdolali
Lotfi, Reza
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nabard Newspaper
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Peikar Party
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Pourvali, Esmail
Press
Shafaii, Esmail (Gen.)
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Veil, Removal of the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

-125-
Constitutionalism
Corruption
Crown Lands
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Industrial Policy
Iranians, Character of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Plans to Deal with
Kissinger, Henry
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Monetary Reserve
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Precht, Henry
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Shia Religion
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Students, Political Role of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kurds
Mobasher, Asadollah
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 04
Alam, Asadollah
Arani, Taghi
Assar, Nassir
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bank-e Omran
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Crown Lands
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Eghbal, Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Eshghi, Mohammad-Reza
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Fifty-three Imprisoned Marxists
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Imperial Inspection Organization
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Karimpour-Shirazi, Amir-Mokhtar
Kissinger, Henry
Massoud, Mohammad
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Ab dorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Judiciary &
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Parsons, Anthony
Persian Gulf
Press
Ram, Houshang
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Rockefeller, David
SAVAK
Shafigh, Shahryar
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Judiciary & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Stalin, Joseph
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshr

Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Assadi, Salman
Bayat, Erazollah
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eghbal, Ali
Eskandari, Abbas
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Helms, Richard
Henderson, Loy
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Kissinger, Henry
Massoudi, Abbas
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Maybud, Ahmed
Military
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
National Iranian Oil Company
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Judiciary &
Persian Gulf
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrekh al-Dowleh)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

**Tape No. 06**

Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Aramesh, Ahmad
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Assadi, Ali-Naghi
Baheri, Mohammad

Bahrain
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Budget, Secret
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Dehghan, Ahmad
Economics, High Council of
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Fatemi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mahvi, Abolfath
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Parvizi, Rasoul
Regency Council of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Yazdani, Hojabr
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Ensha, Fereshte (2006)

Tape No. 01

Bahaism
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Nahavandi, Houshang
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Qasr Prison
Rabbani-Shirazi, Mehdi (Ayatollah)
Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
SAVAK
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
Yeganeh, Nasser

Tape No. 02

Amirani, Ali-Asghar
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Press
Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
Fardoust, Tala (2040)

Tape No. 01
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
National Front
Pan-Iranist Party
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Shah, Character of the
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Namjou, Mahmoud
SAVAK

Tape No. 03
Batmanghelich, Houshang
Court, the Imperial
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Mathouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Shah, Background of the
Sheibani, Abbas

Tape No. 04
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Intelligence Office, Special
Israel
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
SAVAK
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Agrarian Reform & Water
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Democratic Party of Iran
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Engineers’ Association
Espandari, Iran
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Jangali, Kouchek Khan (Mirza)
Javid, Salamollah
Kennedy, John F.
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nariman, Mahmoud
Nasr, Taghi
National Front, the Second
Nikpour, Esmail
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Pishevari, Jafar
Radmanesh, Reza
Sadagikov ?
Saleh, Allahyar

Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran’s Domestic Affairs
Teachers’ Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party & Its Dealings with Rivals
United States, Role of in Iran’s Domestic Affairs
Vakil, Hashem (Seyyed)
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Alam, Asadollah
Alamouti, Noureddin
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Constitutionalism
Ganj, Jamal
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Riahi, Ebrahim
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Samii, Houshang
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
War, Ministry of
Zolfaghari, Nasser

**Tape No. 03**
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Agrarian Reform & Water
Agribusiness
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alamouti, Nourreddin
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Arsanjani, Hassan
Atabai, Abolfath
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Corruption, Government Measures against
Crown Lands
Eftehaj, Abolhassan
Entezam, Abdollah
Erieh, Morad
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Freemasons
Germany
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80

Industrial Policy
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mossadeh, Mohammad
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
Pahlavi Foundation
Press
Private Sector/Investment
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of
Women
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 04**
Afshar, Reza
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Mossadeh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fada'ian-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Industrial Policy
Judiciary, Court of Cassation
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Makki, Hossein
Marzban, Esmail (Amin al-Molk)
Mossadegh, Ahmad
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nariman, Mahmoud
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Private Sector/Investment
Radmanesh, Reza
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979
Riazi, Abdollah
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Seifpouri-Fatemi, Nastollah
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Vakili, Ali

Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad

Tape No. 01
Agrarian Reform
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Harvard University
Mason, Edward
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil, Production and Revenue
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)

Tape No. 02
Abadian, Bahman
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Asfia, Safi
Black, Eugene
Development & Modernization
Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran
Germany, Commerce with
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Harvard University
Hedayat, Khosrow
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Khuzistan, Plans for the Development of
Mahdavi, Hossein
Mason, Edward
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Plan Organization
Samii, Cyrus
Steel Mill
Tape No. 03
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Asfia, Safi
Bahadori, Karim-Pasha
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Finance, Ministry of
Ghani, Cyrus
Goudarzi, Manouchehr
Government, Power of
Kazemzadeh, Hossein
Legislative Branch
Mansour, Javad
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Samii, Cyrus
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Military & the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Tape No. 04
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Asfia, Safi
Black, Eugene, Jr.
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Tape No. 05
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Khosrow
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iranians, Character of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
McCloy, John
McGee, George
Military
Plan Organization
Radford, Arthur (Adm.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tape No. 06
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Intelligentsia
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Tape No. Reza Shah
Plan Organization
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Steel Mill

**Tape No. 07**
Abadian, Bahman
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Asfia, Safi
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran
Ghani, Cyrus
Hedayat, Khosrow
Kennedy, John F.
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mahdavi, Hossein
National Front, the Second
Plan Organization
Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
Press
Rusk, Dean
Samii, Cyrus
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, National Front & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 08**
Agrarian Reform
Ala, Hossein
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Economics, High Council of
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Finance, Ministry of
Ghani, Cyrus
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Intelligentsia
Iranians, Character of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mahdavi, Hossein
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
National Front, the Second
Plan Organization
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students Abroad
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

**Tape No. 09**
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Asfia, Safi
Bank-e Omran
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Crown Lands
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Fifteenth of Khorad 1342 Uprising
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kennedy, John F.
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Plan Organization
Rambod, Holakou
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 10
Abadian, Bahman

Agah, Manouchehr
Agriculture
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Asfia, Safi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Corruption
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Mansour, Javad
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Northrop Corporation
Persian Gulf
Plan Organization
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 11
Air Force, the Iranian
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Asfia, Safi
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Central Bank of Iran
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Farmanfarmaian, Ali-Naghi
Foreign Exchange, Transfer of Abroad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Pakistan
Pirnia, Bagher
Plan Organization
Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vahidi, Iraq
Zahedi, Ardeishir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 12
Agrarian Reform
Agribusiness
Agriculture, Ministry of
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Justice, Ministry of
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Students Abroad
Tabriz

Tape No. 13
Afshar, Amir-Aslan
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banks, Private
Clergy, Government & the
Development & Modernization
Entezam, Abdollah
Foroughi, Massoud
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Khoshkish, Yousef
Kurds

Labor Strikes

Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Najafi, Hossein

National Front, the Fourth

National Iranian Oil Company

Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Sanjabi, Karim

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Regime of the

Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

Tape No. 15

Agribusiness

Agriculture

Air Force, the Iranian

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Atomic Energy

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Chah Bahar Project

Culture

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Modernization

Foreign Business Interests in Iran

Government, Power of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Industrial Policy

Industries & Mines, Ministry of

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Military

Military, Budget-Expenditure

Northrop Corporation

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Plan Organization

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Water Resources, Nationalization of

Women

Tape No. 14

Agrarian Reform

Agriculture

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Clapp, Gordon

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Democracy & Dictatorship

Development & Modernization

Ebttehaj, Abolhassan

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Government & People, the Gap between

Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran

International Bank for Reconstruction & Development

Khuzistan Province

Legislative Branch

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Role of the

Lilienthal, David

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Plan Organization

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Water Resources, Nationalization of

Women

15Tape No.

Agribusiness

Agriculture

Air Force, the Iranian

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Atomic Energy

Budget, Allocation & Preparation of

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Chah Bahar Project

Culture

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Modernization

Foreign Business Interests in Iran

Government, Power of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Industrial Policy

Industries & Mines, Ministry of

Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)

Military

Military, Budget-Expenditure

Northrop Corporation

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under

Plan Organization

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Regime of the

Water Resources, Nationalization of

Women
Rezaie, Ali
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Vahidi, Iraj

**Tape No. 16**
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Crown Lands
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Plan Organization
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Fartash, Abbas (Q)**

**Tape No. 01**
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Military School, the Tehran
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Navy
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Firouz, Mozaffar

Tape No. 01-02

Abadan Strike of 1946
Ala, Hossein
Arasteh, Nader
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bakhtiari Tribe
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Carter, Jimmy
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Constitutionalism
Democratic Party of Iran
Fadakar, Taghi
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Helms, Richard
Judicial Branch
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kissinger, Henry
Labor, Ministry of
Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
Motazad, Ali (Gen.)
Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi Era
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Radmanesh, Reza
Rashidian, Asadollah
Rashidian, Seifollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Soviet Union
Sullivan, William H.
Foroughi, Mahmoud

**Tape No. 01**
- Ahi, Majid
- Ameri, Javad
- Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
- Arani, Taghi
- Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
- Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
- Coup d’état of February 1921
- Crown Lands
- Davar, Ali-Akbar
- Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
- Entezam, Nasrollah
- Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowlah*)
- Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
- Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (*Sowlat al-Dowlah*)
- Goharshad Mosque Incident
- Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
- Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
- Mansour, Ali (*Mansour al-Molk*)
- Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
- Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
- Press
- Saleh, Allahyar
- Shah, Background of the
- Soheili, Ali
- Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (*Seyyed*)
- Taghizadeh, Hassan
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Veil, Removal of the

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**
- Abdoh, Jalal
- Ahi, Majid
- Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
- Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (*Saham al-Soltan*)
- British Broadcasting Corporation
- Clergy, Government & the
- Crown Lands
- Dashti, Ali
- Esfandiar, Hassan (*Mohtasham al-Saltaneh*)
- Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
- Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (*Zoka al-Molk*)
- Goharshad Mosque Incident
- Goudarzi, Kheibar Khan
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Industries, Basic
- Invasion of Iran, 1941
- Legislative Branch, 13th Majles
- Legislative Branch, Elections of the
- Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
- Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
- Nasr, Valiollah
- Noushin, Abdolhossein
- Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
- Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
- Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
- Rahnama, Gholam-Hossein
- Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish

-141-
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Masses & the
Sohelii, Ali
Taghizadeh, Hassan

**Tape No. 03**

Aram, Abbas
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Goudarzi, Kheibar Khan
Kennedy, John F.
Kennedy, Robert
Meyer, Armin
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rusk, Dean
SAVAK
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students Abroad
United States, Role of in Iran’s Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 05**

Afghanistan
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Aram, Abbas
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gharib, Hormoz
Hirmand River
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zolfaghari, Hedayat
Zolfaghari, Mohammad

**Tape No. 04**

Afghanistan
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 06**

Afghanistan
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Asfia, Safi
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Hirmand River
Khalatbari, Nasrollah
Mirfendereski, Ahmed
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tafazoli, Jahangir

Tape No. 07
Afghanistan
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Constitution of Iran
Constitutionalism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fatemi, Hossein
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran’s Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Tape No. 08
Agah, Manouchehr
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Assadi, Ali-Naghi
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baheri, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Entezam, Abdollah
Fatemi, Hossein
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foreign Service Institute
Freemasons
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khalatbari, Nasrollah
Kish Island
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF SUBJECTS by Narrator

Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nabavi-Nouri, Moheddin
Nategh, Homa
National Iranian Oil Company
Nouri-Esfandiari, Mousa
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Zahedi, Ardehshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 09
Cabinet of Amini, Ali

Frye, Richard
Tape No. 01
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Ghashghaie Tribe
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Jafari, Shaban
Kashani, Abolhassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Nasr, Hossein
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pope, Arthur Upham
Revolution of 1979
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02
Asia Institute
Iranians, Character of
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Masses &
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pope, Arthur Upham
White Revolution

Tape No. 03
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Court, the Imperial
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Educational System
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Homayoun, Daryoush
Kazemzadeh, Firouz
Legislative Branch
Nasr, Hossein
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Press
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shiraz
Shiraz Art Festival
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 04**
Court, the Imperial
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Nahavandi, Houshang

**Tape No. 05**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Nasr, Hossein
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pennsylvania, University of
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Yarshater, Ehsan

**Tape No. 06**
Asia Institute
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nasr, Hossein
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Shah, Regime of the
Shiraz Art Festival
Gharib, Hormoz (Life)

Tape No. 01

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amin, Idi
Baheri, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Economics, High Council of
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Raiis, Mohsen
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Chapour

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Constitutionalism
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Gharagozlou, Ali-Reza (Baha al-Molk)
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Safavian, Abbas
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Wright, Denis (Sir)
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 03

Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali
Atabai, Abolfath
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Carter, Jimmy
Communism
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Dooher, Gerald
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Freemasons
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Rezaie, Ali
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser

Tape No. 01
Afghanistan
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Abolghassem
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mostowfi, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Tape No. 02
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Crown Lands
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Great Britain
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nosratian, Mohammad-Ali
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Point Four Program
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Regime of the
Shoushtari, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Ghashghaie Tribe
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04
Assadi, Salman
Crown Lands
Djam, Mahmoud
Germany
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Ghashghaie Tribe
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Invasion of Iran, 1941

Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pakravan, Fathollah
Seifpour-Fatemi, Nasrollah
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05
Aghayan, Felix
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bakhtiar, Chapeh
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Douglas, William
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Fatemi, Hossein
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Firouz, Mozafehr
Germany
Ghashghaie, Khorosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Ghothzadeh, Sadegh
Great Britain
Iran Party
Kazemi, Bagher
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kennedy, John F.
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kianouri, Noureddin
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Moazami, Abdollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Front
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Seifpour-Fatemi, Nastollah
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Great Britain

Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Mostowfi, Hassan
Nosratian, Mohammad-Ali
Oil Agreement of 1949
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad
Tape No. 07
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Da'var, Ali-Akbar
Douglas, William
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Iraq
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kianouri, Noureddin
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soviet Union
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Wiley, John C.

Tape No. 08
Zahedi, Ardashir
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghotbzadeh, Sadeh
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kurdistan
Kurds
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
Pasdaran-e Enghelab-e Eslami
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanjabi, Karim
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardashir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Speaker</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
<td>Afkhami, Gholam-Reza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform, Opposition to</td>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td>Alamouti, Mostafa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliabadi, Abdolhossein</td>
<td>Alimard, Amin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ameli, Bagher</td>
<td>Amini, Bahman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim</td>
<td>Bina, Ali-Akbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister</td>
<td>Cabinet of Amini, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946</td>
<td>Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azeri Party</td>
<td>Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Party of Iran</td>
<td>Democratic Party of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Ali</td>
<td>Eghbal, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)</td>
<td>Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad</td>
<td>Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganji, Manouchehr</td>
<td>Ghassemi, Abolfazl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah</td>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghorashi, Mohammad (Seyyed)</td>
<td>Ghorashi, Mohammad (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghoreishi, Ahmad</td>
<td>Ghoreishi, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayati, Hadi</td>
<td>Hedayati, Hadi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran Novin Party</td>
<td>Iran Novin Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza</td>
<td>Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazemzadeh, Hossein</td>
<td>Kazemzadeh, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of</td>
<td>Ladjevardi, Ghassem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landowners, Political Role of</td>
<td>Landowners, Political Role of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mehr, Farhang</td>
<td>Mehr, Farhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melli University of Iran</td>
<td>Melli University of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah</td>
<td>Moghtader-Mojdehi, Nasrollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moinian, Nosratollah</td>
<td>Moinian, Nosratollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motamed, Abolghassem [?]</td>
<td>Motamed, Abolghassem [?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahavandi, Houshang</td>
<td>Nahavandi, Houshang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
<td>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pars, Farokh</td>
<td>Pars, Farokh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Participation</td>
<td>Political Participation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouyan, Anoushirvan</td>
<td>Pouyan, Anoushirvan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad</td>
<td>Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saeed, Javad</td>
<td>Saeed, Javad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salehi, Morteza</td>
<td>Salehi, Morteza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsam, Houshang</td>
<td>Samsam, Houshang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the</td>
<td>SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the Elections of</td>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the, Elections of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</td>
<td>Shah, Political Parties &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students Abroad</td>
<td>Students Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teimourtash, Manouchehr</td>
<td>Teimourtash, Manouchehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torbati, Emadeddin</td>
<td>Torbati, Emadeddin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)</td>
<td>Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tape No. 02**

Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali
Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali
Ahmadi, Ahmad-Ali
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Amin, Amin
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Assadi, Salman
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiari, Jafar-Gholi (*Sardar Asaad III*)
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Chamran, Mostafa
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Eshraghi, Hossein
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farschi, Ali
Ferdowsi ( Mashhad) University
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freemasons
Gharachehdaghi, Jamshid
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Melliyoun Party
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Oveis, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Parvizi, Rasoul
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Political Liberalization
Rastakhiz Party
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Safavii, Abbas
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Sahba, Ebrahim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardestir

**Tape No. 03**

Agrarian Reform
Akbar, Hassan
Akbar, Mohammad
Allameh-Vahidi, Mohammad-Alia
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Amirnour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Goldwater, Barry
Hedayati, Hadi
Hekmat, Emad
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Melli University of Iran
Moinian, Nosratollah
Molotov, Vyacheslav M.
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Motamed, Abolghassem [?]
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Nixon, Richard M.
Pouyan, Anoushirvan
Rastakhiz Party
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
SAVAK, Members of the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shirazi, Abdullah (Ayatollah)
Sullivan, William H.
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tajaddod, Mostafa
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 04
Afkhami, Gholam-Reza
Akbar, Ali
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alam, Malaktaj
Alimard, Amin
Ansary, Houshang
Aryamehr Technical University
Barahani, Reza
Batmanghelich, Houshang
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Ganji, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Shahnaz (Princess)
Political Prisoners
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Popular Protest
Popular Sentiments, Disregard of
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Safavian, Abbas
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shanzdah-ye Azar, 1332 Anniversary
Siyah-kal
Students, Arrest of
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the

**Habibolahi, Kamal**

**Tape No. 01**

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Chah Bahar Project
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
Great Britain, Military Role in Iran
Iranians, Character of
Khark Island
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Navy
Persian Gulf
Rasaii, Farajollah (Adm.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
United States, Military Relationship with Iran

**Tape No. 02**

Arya Shipping Company
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bahrain
Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali
Dhofar
Ford Foundation, Activities in Iran
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Iraq
Israel
Loans and Grants to Other Countries
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Military
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Navy
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Persian Gulf
Rasaii, Farajollah (Adm.)
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Saudi Arabia
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Tunb Islands

**Tape No. 03**

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Ansary, Houshang
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Chah Bahar Project
Corruption
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Military, Collapse of in 1979
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches
Military, Supreme Commander’s Joint Staff
National Iranian Oil Company
Navy
Rasaii, Farajollah (Adm.)

Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Navy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
War, Ministry of

**Tape No. 04**

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Baniabnamad, Ahmad
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Chah Bahar Project
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Culture & Art, Ministry of
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Education, Ministry of
Farsiyou, Ziaeddin (Gen.)
Foreign Exchange, Transfer of Abroad
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Najafi, Hossein
Navy
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</th>
<th>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
<td>Carter, Jimmy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
<td>Dhofar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td>Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Navy &amp; the</td>
<td>Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td>Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
<td>Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 05</strong></td>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)</td>
<td>Huysen, Robert (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
<td>Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget, Secret</td>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Plans to Deal with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
<td>Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huyser, Robert (Gen.)</td>
<td>Military, Collapse of in 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Plans to Deal with</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) &amp; the Military</td>
<td>Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military, Collapse of in 1979</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the</td>
<td>Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 &amp; 22 Bahman 1357</td>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 &amp; 22 Bahman 1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, William H.</td>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Shafigh, Shahryar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 06</strong></td>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afshar, Amir-Aslan</td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hairi-Yazdi, Mehdi

Tape No.

Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Clergy

Tape No. 01

Arak

Ashtiani, Mehdi (Mirza)

Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (Malak al-Shoara)

Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)

Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad

Chamran, Mostafa

Constitutionalism

Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Education, Ministry of

Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Georgetown University

Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh

Hairi-Yazdi, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah)

Hairi-Yazdi, Morteza (Haj)

Islamic Students’ Associations

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Kouhkamari-Tabrizi, Hojat (Ayatollah)

Legislative Branch, 17th Majles

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Modarres, Ali

Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)

Moin, Mohammad

Monarchy

Morshed, Mohammad-Hassan

Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar

Naini, Hossein (Mirza Agha)

Najaf, Seminaries of

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Qom
Qom, Seminaries of
Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish
Sepahsalar School
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shamlou, Esmail
Shayegan, Ali
Shia Religion
Siiasi, Ali-Akbar
Taheri, Mohammad-Hadi
Tehran University
Toliat, Abolfazl
University of Oxford
Yale University
Yazd

Tape No. 02
Azar, Mehdi
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bahaism
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Censorship
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Communism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fatemi, Hossein
Great Britain
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Makki, Hossein
National Front

Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Press, Censorship of the
Prison
Qom
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Islam & the
Shia Religion
Tudeh Party
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Tape No. 03
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bahaism
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah), Administration of
Boroujerdi
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Djam, Mahmoud
Dominion of the Jurisprudent
Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Ghomi, Hossein (Ayatollah Haj)
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hendi, Nourollah (Seyyed)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khoyi, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, 15th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lurestan
Mashhad
Najaf, Seminaries of
Najafi-Marashi, Shahabeddin (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Qom, Seminaries of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Railway, Iranian State
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saghafi, Mohammad (Haj Mirza)
Shah, Clergy & the
Source of Emulation
Turkey
Veil, Removal of the

Tape No. 04

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Nosratollah
Ashtiani, Mohammad-Bagher (Mirza)
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Assembly of Experts (IRI), Elections for the
Azerbaijan Province
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Women's Movement & the
Dominion of the Jurisprudent
Egypt

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Georgetown University
Ghomí, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hosseiniyyeh-ye Ershad
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Jazayeri, Sadreddin (Seyyed)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kennedy, Edward M.
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Hossein
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Background of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Najaf
Laws, Preparation of
Mahallati, Bahaeddin (Sheikh)
Mofatteh, Mohammad
Mohaghegh-Damad, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Najafi-Marashi, Shahabeddin (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Qom
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Rohani, Shahryar
Sadoughi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Saghafi, Mohammad (Haj Mirza)
Sanjabi, Karim
Sedgh, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Shah, Clergy & the
Shahrestani, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheikhiyeh
Sunni
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehran University
Umar ibn al-Kattab
Zahedi, Ardashir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Azar, Mehdi
Bahadori, Ahmad
Clergy, Government & the
Education, Ministry of
Esfahani, Abolhassan (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghomi, Hossein (Ayatollah Haj)
Hairi, Javad (Seyyed)
Hairi-Yazdi, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah)
Hairi-Yazdi, Morteza (Haj)
Hamadani, Ali (Akhound Molla)
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Lebanon
Legislative Branch, 21st Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mashhad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Naini, Hossein (Mirza Agha)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Sadr, Reza (Seyyed)
Sadr, Sadreddin (Seyyed)
Shah, Clergy & the
Sharafeddin, Abdolhossein (Seyyed)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Shia Religion
Sunni
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Arsanjani, Hassan
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iran Party
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Acheson, Dean
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Court, the Imperial
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Grady, Henry
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hakami, Ali-Naghi
Hassibi, Kazem
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Schwarzkopf, Norman H. (Gen.)
Shayegan, Ali
Shirinlou, Houshang
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 03

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Etelaat Newspaper
Farazmand, Touraj
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hejazi, Massoud
Kayhan Newspaper
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khamehii, Anvar
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Maleki, Khalil
Massoudi, Abbas
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front
Nehzat-e Mell-e Iran
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Tudeh Party
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 04
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Nosratollah
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Censorship
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Education, Ministry of
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hosseiniyeh-ye Ershad
Information, Ministry of
Intelligentsia

Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Massoudi, Abbas
Mesbhzadeh, Mostafa
National Front, the Second
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
SAVAK
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shamlou, Ahmad
Shariati, Ali
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Shia Religion
Tudeh Party
Women's Rights

Tape No. 05
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths
Clergy, Popularity of the
Corruption
Enayat, Mahmoud
Feizieh Theological School, Qom
Information, Ministry of
Intelligentsia
Israel
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Council
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Taheri, Amir
Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)

**Tape No. 06**
Ale-Ahmad, Shams
Ayandegan Newspaper
Bahi, Mohammad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Ettelaat Newspaper
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Israel
Jombez Movement
Kazemieh, Eslam
Khajehnouri, Ebrahim
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Massoudi, Abbas
Massoudi, Farhad
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Peikar, Sazman
Peiman, Habibollah
Press
Press, Censorship of the

SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Members of the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Regime of the
Writers' Council

**Tape No. 07**
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Jombez Movement
Kasrai, Siavosh
Kazemieh, Eslam
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
National Democratic Front
Nazih, Hassan
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Revolutionary Council
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)
Tudeh Party
Writers' Council
Tape No. 08

Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Kazemieh, Eslam
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Harney, Desmond

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Armed Struggle
Baghai-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Political Role of the
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Ehtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Hosseiniyah-ye Ershad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hussein, Saddam
Iraq
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kennedy, John F.
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Lambton, Anne
National Front, the Second
Ramsbotham, Peter (Sir)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Press & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shiraz Art Festival
Siyah-kal
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 02**

Afghanistan
Ameri, Nasser
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Chah Bahar Project
Dhofar
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Israel
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khosrowd, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Kurds
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oman
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Rastakhiz Party
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Foreign Travels of the
Hashemi, Manouchehr

**Tape No. 01**

Arfa, Ebrahim (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Cabinet of Bakhtiyar, Chapour
Fars Province
Germany
Ghazi, Mohammad
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Komala Party
Kurdistan
Kurds
Legislative Branch
Masjed
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Salar-e Jaff
SAVAK
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 02**

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fars Province
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Khark Island
Kiani, Vali
Kish Island
Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lurestan
Mardom Party
Military
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
National Iranian Oil Company
Palestine & Palestinians
Persian Gulf
Persian Gulf Sheikhdoms
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Rostam, Hossein-Gholi
SAVAK
Shah, Press & the
Shiraz
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Talebani, Jalal
Tribes
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
War, Ministry of

**Tape No. 03**

Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahrain
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform, Opposition to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fars Province</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Movement of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gendarmerie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goharshad Mosque Incident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassibi, Kazem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashkouli, Sohrab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khorasan Province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mashhad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Revenues, Policy toward Use of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian Gulf Sheikdoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirasteh, Mehdi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabzevari, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahbazi, Habibollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahroudi, Mahmoud (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vakil, Bahman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zirakzadeh, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs |
| Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah |
| Israel |
| Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah) |
| Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) |
| Landowners, Political Role of |
| Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah) |
| Military |
| Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.) |
| Revolution of 1979, Causes of the |
| Sabzevari, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj) |
| SAVAK |
| SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of |
| Shah, Clergy & the |
| Shah, Foreign Relations of the |
| Shah, Press & the |
| Shah, Regime of the |
| Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the |
| Shah, SAVAK & the |
| Shahroudi, Mahmoud (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed) |
| Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran |
| Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs |
| Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed) |
| Tribes |
| United States, Military Relationship with Iran |
| United States, Relations with |
| United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs |
Tape No. 05
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Armed Struggle
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Chamran, Mostafa
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Communism
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Hossein
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.
Mogharrabi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
SAVAK, Members of the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shahryari, Abbas-Ali
Tribes
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 06
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Communism

Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khark Island
Mahallati, Bahaeddin (Sheikh)
Military Court
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
National Front, the Second
Razavi, ? (Ayatollah)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shahryari, Abbas-Ali
Tribes
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Agrarian Reform, Opposition to
Arsanjani, Hassan
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Bazaar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Fars Province
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Kafaii, Ahmad (Ayatollah)
Kashkouli, Sohrab
Kayhan Newspaper
Khorasan Province
Kiani, Vali
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Mogharrabi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of National Front
National Front, the Second
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Rostam, Hossein-Gholi
Sabzevari, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of Shah, Clergy & the Shahbazi, Habibollah
Shahrourdi, Mahmoud (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah Haj)
Shiraz
Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran
Tribes
Tudeh Party
Universities
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of Varahram, Karim (Gen.)

**Tape No. 08**

KGB
Mogharrabi, Ahmad (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Counterintelligence Department of Soviet Union, Intelligence Gathering in Iran

**Tape No. 09**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amirhamedi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Faghihi-Shirazi, Abdolkarim
Fars Province
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghaz, Mohammad
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kurds
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lurestan
Mardom Party
Meliyoum Party
Military
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of National Front
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch & Political Participation
Political Parties, Efforts to Form
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK & Majles Elections
SAVAK, Members of the Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the Shah, Legislative Branch & the Shah, Regime of the Tribes
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of University & Students

**Tape No. 10**

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (Malak al-Shoara)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Communism
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Freemasons
Iran Novin Party
Kalali, Manouchehr
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Kouk Organization
Landowners, Political Role of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Mashhad
Melliyoun Party
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

**Tape No. 11**

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Alam, Asadollah
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fouladvand, Amir-Ghassem
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

**Tape No. 12**

Agrarian Reform

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dastgheib, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Fars Province
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Germany
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie Tribe
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fathollah
Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Jazani, Bijan
Kashkouli, Sohrab
Khark Island
Kish Island
Kurdistan
Landowners, Political Role of
Military
Mibashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsa, Asghar (Seyyed)
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Salar-e Jaff
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbazi, Habibollah
Soviet Union
Tribes
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
White Revolution

Tape No. 13
Armed Struggle
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshhti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Popularity of the
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foroud, Fathollah
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghotbi, Reza
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Homayoun, Assad
Intelligentsia
Jafarian, Mahmoud
Jazani, Bijan
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Military Court
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Szaman
National Front, the Second
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Rashidian, Asadollah
Rashidian, Seifollah
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tudeh Party
Turner, Stanfield (Adm.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 14
Beheshhti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
SAVAK, Judiciary & the
SAVAK, Members of the

-171-
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Life)

**Tape No. 01**

Agrarian Reform

Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Imperial Guards

Military

Military College, the Tehran

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Mossadeq, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

Shah, Masses & the

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

**Tape No. 02**

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Gharabaghi, Abbás (Gen.)

Military

Mossadeq, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Illness of the

Shah, Last Months in Iran

Shah, Military & the

**Tape No. 03**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)

Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Firouzmand, Nasser (Gen.)

Imperial Guards

Kamal, Azizollah (Gen.)

Mottaghi, Amir

Nikkhah, Parviz

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

SAVAK

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the

United States Military Advisory Mission

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 04**

Aalam, Jamshid

Aalam, Majid

Adl, Yahya

Alam, Asadollah

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister

Clergy, Government & the

Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Imperial Guards

Intelligence Office, Special

Military

Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Clergy &

Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Secretariat, Imperial
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Military Office of
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Military
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Mottaghi, Amir
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi Foundation
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979

Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tape No. 06
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azimi, Reza (Gen.)
Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Imperial Guards
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
**Tape No. 07**
Shah, Military & the

**Hezarkhani, Manouchehr**

**Tape No. 01**
Behrangi, Samad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Dehghani, Behrouz
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Nabdel, Ali-Reza
SAVAK
Shoeyyan, Mostafa
Students Abroad
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Niroo-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 02**
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Bakhtiari, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Tudeh Party
Writers' Council

**Tape No. 03**
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)
Kasrai, Siavosh
Kurdistan
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Democratic Front
Shariati, Ali

**Homayoun, Daryoush**

**Tape No. 01**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Carter, Jimmy
Churchill, Winston
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Constitutionalism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Development & Modernization
Ghani, Cyrus
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mahdavi, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front
National Front, the Second
Pan-Iranist Party
Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
SUMKA Party
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 02**

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Ayandegan Newspaper
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Information, Ministry of
Intelligentsia
Kayhan Newspaper
Kennedy, Robert
Monshizadeh, Davoud
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front, the Second
Press
Press, Censorship of the
SAVAK
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariati, Ali
Soviet Union
SUMKA Party
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Personnel from the
White Revolution
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 03**

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baheri, Mohammad
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Budget, Secret
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Corruption
Development & Modernization
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Maleki, Khalil
Mardom Party
Mehr, Farhang
Nahavandi, Houshang
Political Liberalization
Political Participation
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariati, Ali
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 04**

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Clergy, Government & the
Ettelaat Newspaper
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Newspaper Article against
Press
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tehran University
Universities

**Tape No. 05**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
British Broadcasting Corporation
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Chamran, Mostafa
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Esfahan
Freemasons
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Libya
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
Police, National
Political Liberalization
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Rastakhiz Party

Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 06**
Ayanegian Newspaper
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Baferi, Mohammad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Carter, Jimmy
Development & Modernization
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Iraq
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Press
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Council
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Homayouni, Fazlollah

Tape No. 01
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Military
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Tribes
Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the

Tape No. 02
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Ardalan, Amanollah
Great Britain
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Military
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Tribes
Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 03
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bakhtiar Tribe
Khuzistan Province
Military
Nakhjavani, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Riazi, Ali (Gen.)
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Tribes
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Tape No. 04**
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Germany
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie Tribe
Great Britain
Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Khuzistan Province
Kurdistan
Military
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Military & the
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Tribes
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 05**
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghazi, Mohammad

Kurdistan
Military
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Tribes

**Tape No. 06**
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Ghazi, Mohammad
Kurdistan
Molla Ahmad
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Military & the
Tribes
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 07**
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Bouzari, Mohammad-Ali
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)
Kurdistan
Lotfi, Abdolali
Molla Ahmad
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Plan Organization
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sorouri, Mohammad
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

**Tape No. 08**
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Corruption
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Namdar, Mehdi
Plan Organization
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

**Izadi, Ali**

**Tape No. 01**
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Djam, Feraydoun (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Exile of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Masses &
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Jazayeri, Shamseddin

**Tape No. 01**
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Bahaism
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Darolfonoun
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Education, Ministry of
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Hekmat, Ali-Asghar
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Merat, Esmail
Moghbel, Ahmad
Naficy, Abbas (Moadeb-Naficy)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)

**Tape No. 02**
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Arani, Taghi
Azmoodeh, Morteza
Bader, Mahmoud
Boushehri, Mohammad-Sadegh
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Bullard, Reader (Sir)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Hassibi, Kazem

**Tape No. 03**
Alam, Asadollah
Azmoodeh, Morteza
Bahaism
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Education, Ministry of
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fatemi, Hossein
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hassibi, Kazem
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nasr, Taghi
Pahlavi, Abduorreza (Prince)
Plan Organization
Raii, Mohsen
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saleh, Jahanshah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shoushtari, Hassan (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

_Tape No. 04_

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Ameri, Javad
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Democratic Party of Iran
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eftehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Freemasons
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Makki, Hossein
Mosavar-Rahmani, Morteza
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Naraghi, Mehdi
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Plan Organization
Shafigh, Ahmad
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shahkar, Mohammad
Shariati, Ali
Shoushtari, Hassan (Seyyed)
Tehran University
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Kadjar, Hamid

Tape No. 01

Clergy, Government & the
Coup d'état of February 1921
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Abdolali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Germany
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah
Kadjar, Mohammad-Hassan (Prince)
Kadjar, Rokneddin
Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowleh)
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Qajars, Downfall of
Republic of Iran, 1924 Proposal to Establish
SAVAK
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)

Tape No. 02

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Allen, George V.
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Constituent Assembly
Corruption
Eden, Anthony (Sir)
Kalali, Manouchehr (Q)

Tape No. 01

Agrarian Reform
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghani, Cyrus
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Khonsari, Parviz
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Landowners, Political Role of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Progressive Association
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution

Tape No. 02

Agrarian Reform
Constitutionalism
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mardom Party
Progressive Association
SAVAK

Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Kamrooz-Atabai, Badry

**Tape No. 01**

- Court, the Ministry of Imperial Library
- Shafa, Shojaeddin

**Tape No. 02**

- Atabai, Abolfath
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of Imperial Library
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of Revolution of 1979
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 03**

- Imperial Library
- Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
- Revolution of 1979
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

**Tape No. 04**

- Ardalan, Ali
- Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Egypt
- Hadavi, Mehdi
- Imperial Library
- Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
- Mobasher, Asadollah
- Shah, Last Months in Iran

Kashani, Kamran

**Tape No. 01**

- Bahaism
- Baughman, James
- Bazargan, Mehdī, as Prime Minister
- British Broadcasting Corporation
- Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
- Ferdows, Kasra
- Golzadeh-Ghafourī, Ali
- Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)
- Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
- Ladjevard, Habib
- Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
- Revolution of 1979
- Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
- Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
- United States, Personnel from the
- Universities

**Tape No. 02**

- Baughman, James
- Boushehri, Behrouz
- Clergy, Government & the
- Ghane, Shapour
- Golzadeh-Ghafourī, Ali
- Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)
- Ladjevard, Habib
- Peiman, Habibollah
- Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
- Women
- Women’s Rights
- Workers
- Zandieh, Abdollah
**Tape No. 03**

Ghane, Shapour
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)
Ladjevardi, Habib
Women
Women's Rights
Zandieh, Abdollah

**Tape No. 04**

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Harvard University
Iran Center for Management Studies (ICMS)
Ladjevardi, Habib
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Students, Political Role of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Katouzian, Homayoun**

**Tape No. 01**

Ardalan, Faraj
Enayat, Hamid
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Lebaschi, Hassan
Mahamadi, Hamid
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pakdaman, Nasser
Pichdad, Amir
Reghabi, Heidar (Haleh)
Rezvani, Mohsen
Sabetian, Manouchehr
SAVAK
SAVAK & the Universities
Shayegan, Ali
Shirinlou, Houshang
Shirvanlou, Firouz
Student Associations in Europe
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Students, Political Role of
Taheri, Amir
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 02**

Amnesty International
Ardalan, Faraj
Armed Struggle
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Barahani, Reza
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Maleki, Khalil
Massali, Hassan
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Rezvani, Mohsen
SAVAK
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shakeri, Ali
Shakeri, Khosrow
Shirvanlou, Firouz
Siyah-kal
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Students, Political Role of

**Tape No. 01**

Kechavarz, Freydoun

Akbar, Hassan
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Gilan, Revolutionary Republic of
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Jangali, Esmaeil
Jangali Movement
Jowdat, Hossein
Kermani, Reza
Keshavarz, Karim
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Rasht Cultural Society
Rousta, Reza
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shayegan, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women

**Tape No. 03**

Amnesty International
British Broadcasting Corporation
Hoveida, Fereidoun
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979
SAVAK
Students Abroad
Tabriz, University of
Taheri, Amir

Keshavarz, Freydoun

**Tape No. 01**

Akbar, Hassan
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Gilan, Revolutionary Republic of
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Jangali, Esmaeil
Jangali Movement
Jowdat, Hossein
Kermani, Reza
Keshavarz, Karim
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Rasht Cultural Society
Rousta, Reza
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shayegan, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women

**Tape No. 02**

Akhoundzadeh, Fathali
Amouoghli, Heidar
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Ghavam, Ahmad
Gilan, Revolutionary Republic of
Golzadeh-Ghaour, Ali
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jangali, Heshmat
Jangali, Kouchek Khan (Mirza)
Jowdat, Hossein
Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)
Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Women

Khanlary, Moloud

Tape No. 01
Arani, Taghi
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadeq, Mohammad, Supporters of
Noushin, Abdolhossein
Students Abroad
Tabari, Ehsan
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Iraq
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
National Front, the Third
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pichdad, Amir
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sartre, Jean-Paul
Shayegan, Ali
Students Abroad
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03
Arafat, Yasser
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Tape No.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banisadr, Abolhassan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahdavi, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malek, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pichdad, Amir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamatian, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazdi, Ebrahim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 04</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arani, Taghi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firouz, Mariam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firouz, Mozaffar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghassemi, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kechavarz, Feraydoun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kheirkhah, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeiiev</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kianouri, Noureddin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malek, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maleki, Khalil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nazih, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pichdad, Amir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radmanesh, Reza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saghaii [?], Abbas [?]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayyeh, Fatemeh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kheradjou, Abolghassem</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 01</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amin, Mohammad-Reza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebtehaj, Abolhassan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial &amp; Mining Development Bank of Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahdavi, Fereidoun</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 02</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Iranian Oil Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development &amp; Modernization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebtehaj, Abolhassan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eprim, Isaac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassibi, Kazem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bank for Reconstruction &amp; Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation of Iran: 1941-46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Nationalization of 1951</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 03</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alikhani, Ali-Naghi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Khorsandi, Hadi

Tape No. 01

- Asghar Aqa Magazine
- Bagherzadeh-Rafsanjani, Gholam Hossein
- Bakhtiar, Chapour
- Birth Certificates
- Buchwald, Art
- Censorship
- Clergy, Women's Movement & the
- Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
- Davalou, Mohsen
- Etesami, Parvin
- Ettelaat Banovan Magazine
- Ettelaat Newspaper
- Exile, Iranians' Life in
- Fariman Sugar Factory
- Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
- Gol Aqa Magazine
- Great Britain
- Hafez School
- Herald Tribune
- Information, Ministry of
- Iranshahr Newspaper
- Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
- Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
- Karikator Magazine
- Katouzian, Homayoun
- Kayhan Newspaper
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
- Khorsandi, Hadi
- Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
- London
- Mahjoubi, Manouchehr
- Manouchehri High School
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Mayor of Tehran
Monarchy
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nategh, Homa
National Iranian Radio & Television Organization
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Oxford, University of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Press
Revolution of 1979, Events Preceding the
Satire
Scotland Yard
Shab-e Sher
Shamlou, Ahmad
Taqout Magazine
Tajr, Mansour
Tehran Mosavar Magazine
Tourism Organization
Towfigh Magazine
Tudeh Party, Era of
United States
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zohouri High School

Tape No. 02
Asghar Aqa Magazine
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Denmark
Exile, Iranians' Life in
Farokhzad, Fereidoun
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Opposition to
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Monarchists
Nazih, Hassan

Press
Satire
Scotland Yard
Shab-e Sher
Sweden
Terrorism
**Khosrovani, Ataollah**

**Tape No. 01**

Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Ansari, Abdolreza
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eghbal, Khosro
Fatemi, Hossein
Firooz, Mozaffar
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Ghavam, Ahmad
Iran Party
Labor, Ministry of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Massoud, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 02**

Abadan Refinery, Workers of
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
Bahrami, Fazlollah
Bakhtiar, Agha-Khan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Labor, Ministry of
National Iranian Oil Company
Progressive Association
Rashidian, Asadollah
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister

**Tape No. 03**

Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Israel
Labor, Ministry of
Military, Budget-Expenditure
National Front, the Second Plan Organization
Rahnama, Majid
Rajabi, Duvoud
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 04**

Aghayan, Felix
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator/Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanjani, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factories, State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran Novin Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlbod, Mehrdad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirasteh, Mehti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive Association</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 05**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator/Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahaism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Nasrollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran Novin Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor, Ministry of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 06**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator/Party</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansary, Houshang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanjani, Hassan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazaar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development &amp; Modernization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Nasrollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; People, the Gap between</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayat, Khosrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iranians’ Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khoram, Rahim-Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Iranian Oil Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-193-
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Press
Rezaie, Ali
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Masses & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shiraz Art Festival
Universities
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Ardesthir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Khosrovani, Parviz

Tape No. 01

Ahm, Asadollah
Ahm, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Golesorkhi, Khosrow
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iranians, Character of
Jafari, Shaban
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Raji, Parviz
Riazi, Abdollah
SAVAK
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Carter, Jimmy
Communism
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Iraq
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikkhah, Parviz
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Kia, Haj-Ali

Tape No. 01

Alamouti, Noureddin
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Kouk Organization
Ladjevardian, Akbar
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Military, Supreme Commander’s Joint Staff
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Shafaii, Esmail (Gen.)
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union, Military Role in Iran

Tape No. 02

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Interior Minister
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Daryani, Mehdi
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)  
Kouk Organization  
Legislative Branch, Elections of the  
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)  
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &  
Rambod, Holakou  
Shah, Character of the  
Shah, Exile of the  
Shah, Foreign Relations of the  
Shah, Legislative Branch & the  
Shah, Military & the  
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister  
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

**Tape No. 03**

Agrarian Reform  
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister  
Baghdad Pact  
Cabinet of Ala, Hossein  
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad  
Capitulation Treaty  
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)  
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)  
Court, the Imperial  
Crown Lands  
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister  
Fadaiyan-e Islam  
Intelligence Office, Special  
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)  
Kennedy, John F.  
Legislative Branch, 20th Majles  
Legislative Branch, Elections of the  
Military  
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff  
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)  
Nationalization of Forests  
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)  
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &  
Point Four Program  
Raien, Esmail  
Rashidian, Asadollah  
Rashidian, Seifollah  
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)  
Rouzbeh, Khosrow  
Saleh, Allahyar  
SAVAK  
Shah, Character of the  
Shah, Foreign Relations of the  
Shah, Legislative Branch & the  
Shah, Military & the  
Shah, Political Parties & the  
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the  
Taleghani, Khalil  
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the  
United States, Military Relationship with Iran  
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs  
Zahedi, Ardehshir  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)  
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister  
Zolfaghari, Nasser

**Tape No. 04**

Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)  
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)  
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)  
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)  
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)  
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi  
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)  
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)  
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Ladjevardi, Ghassem

**Tape No. 01**

Akhavan, Ahmad
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Bank-e Pars
Bazaar
Behbahani, Enayat
Chamber of Guilds
Court, the Imperial
Ferdowsi Department Store
International Bank of Iran & Japan
Iran Chamber of Commerce, Industries, & Mines
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Ladjevardian, Akbar
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mahlouji, Ali-Akbar
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Political Participation
Private Sector/Investment
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
SAVAK
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Vahabzadeh, Soleiman
Vakili, Ali
Ziai, Ahmad

**Tape No. 02**

Akhavan, Jafar

Akhavan, Ahmad
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Bank-e Pars
Bazaar
Behbahani, Enayat
Chamber of Guilds
Court, the Imperial
Ferdowsi Department Store
International Bank of Iran & Japan
Iran Chamber of Commerce, Industries, & Mines
Kashani, Ali-Naghi (Haji)
Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Ladjevardian, Akbar
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mahlouji, Ali-Akbar
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpour, Abdolhossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Political Participation
Private Sector/Investment
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
SAVAK
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Vahabzadeh, Soleiman
Vakili, Ali
Ziai, Ahmad
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Automobile Industry
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bank-e Refah-e Kargaran
Bazaar
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Chamber of Guilds
Clergy, Government & the
Commerce, Ministry of
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Development & Modernization
Elghanian, Habib
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Industrial Policy
Inflation
Iran National Automobile Co.
Khayami Brothers
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Ownership of Industrial Enterprises
Labor Unions
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Military
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi Foundation
Price Control
Private Sector/Investment
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
<th>Tape No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amin al-Tojjar Esfahani (Haji Seyyed Habibollah)</td>
<td>Ladjevardi, Mahmoud (Haj Seyed)</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baghal, Bagher (Mashhadi)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazaar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esfahan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eslamieh, Abdoltaleb (Haj Mirza)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Exchange Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kharazi, Abdolhossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Role of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahdavi, Mohammad-Hossein (Amin al-Zarb)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant Class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikpour, Abdolhossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Sector &amp; the Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Sector/Investment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sefarati, Mohammad-Taghi (Haji)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehran Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehran Chamber of Commerce, Elections of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vakili, Ali</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akhavan, Jafar</td>
<td>Ladjevardian, Akbar</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alikhani, Ali-Naghi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazaar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferdowsi Department Store</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kharazi, Mohammad-Reza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor, Ministry of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladjevardi, Ghassem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikpour, Abdolhossein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Sector/Investment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadeghi, Sadegh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the Shah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehran Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vakili, Ali</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Lahidji, Abdolkarim**

**Tape No. 01**
Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Hejazi, Massoud
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jazani, Bijan
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of
Tehran University
White Revolution

**Tape No. 02**
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jazani, Bijan
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Peiman, Habibollah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Sheibani, Abbas

**Tape No. 03**
Adib-Boroumand, Abdolali
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Novin Party
Justice, Ministry of
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Progressive Lawyers
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of

**Tape No. 04**
Adamiyatt, Freidoun
Amnesty International
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Baniahmad, Ahmad
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION  
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator  

Bar Association of Iran  
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis  
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)  
Clergy, Political Role of the  
Forouhar, Daryoush  
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar  
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr  
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister  
Jurists, Association of  
Justice, Ministry of  
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of  
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah  
National Front, the Fourth  
Nazih, Hassan  
Peiman, Habibollah  
Rastakhiz Party  
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the  
Sahabi, Yadollah  
Sanjabi, Karim  
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the  
SAVAK, Torture by the  
Shah, Regime of the  
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)  

Tape No. 05  
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal  
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)  
Bazaar  
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis  
Clergy, Political Role of the  
Foroud, Fathollah  
Forouhar, Daryoush  
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb  
Intelligentsia  
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)  
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)  

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris  
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)  
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah  
National Front, the Fourth  
Nazih, Hassan  
Rashidian, Asadollah  
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the  
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the  
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad  
Saleh, Allahyar  
Sanjabi, Karim  
SAVAK, Torture by the  
Shah, Character of the  
Shah, Regime of the  
Shariati, Ali  
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)  
United States, Political Relationship with the  

Tape No. 06  
Baheri, Mohammad  
Banisadr, Abolhassan  
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis  
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman  
Eghbal, Manouchehr  
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh  
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of  
Lajvardi, Asadollah  
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)  
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman  
Nazih, Hassan  
Rajavi, Massoud  
SAVAK, Torture by the  
Soviet Union  
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations  
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)  
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 07**

Bazargan, Mehdi
Forouhar, Daryoush
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

---

**Lankarani, Mostafa (2000)**

**Tape No. 01**

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein
Coup d’état of February 1921
Firouz, Firouz (*Nosrat al-Dowleh*)
Firouz, Mariam
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khareghani, Asadollah (Seyyed)
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 02**

Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bread Riot of December 8, 1942
Coup d’état of February 1921
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Eskandari, Iraj
Ezat al-Molouk Sassan
Fakhrrai, Ebrahim
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Fateh, Mostafa
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jangal Party
Jangali, Esmail
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk
Pishevari, Jafar
Pourvali, Esmail
Rashidian, Asadollah
Rashidian, Seifollah
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Morteza

**Tape No. 04**
Abbasi, Abolhassan
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Constitutionalism
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hedayat, Sadegh
Intelligentsia
Jowdat, Hossein
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Massoud, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Padegan, Sadegh
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Radmanesh, Reza
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Tabari, Ehsan
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yahya, Gholam

**Tape No. 03**
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Democratic Party of Iran
Ezat al-Molouk Sassan
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Iranian Party
Jangal Party
Javid, Salamollah
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Yazdi, Morteza

**Tape No. 05**

Abadan Strike of 1951

Alavi, Bozorg

Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim

Bahar, Mohammad-Taghi (*Malak al-Shoara*)

Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident

Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad

Eskandari, Iran

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Fatemi, Hossein

House of Peace

Jafari, Shaban

Jamiyat-e Azadi

Jamiyat-e Melli-e Mobarezeh ba Estemar

Mossadeq, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

National Front

Sharmini, Servat

Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 06**

Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad

Faramarzi, Abdolrahman

Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali

Foroud, Fathollah

Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin

Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb

Javanan-e Demokrat

Karimabadi, Ebrahim

Kianouri, Noureddin

Lankarani, Ahmad

Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Makki, Hossein

Mossadeq, Mohammad, as Prime Minister

Motamed-Damavandi, Abolmakarem

Sharmini, Hassan (Haj)

Sharmini, Servat

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 07**

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Motamed-Damavandi, Abolmakarem

Political Prisoners

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 08**

Abbasi, Abolhassan

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Fatemi, Hossein

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Kianouri, Noureddin

Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Siamak, Ezatollah (Col.)

Tudeh Party

Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 09**

China

Eskandari, Iran

Firouz, Mariam

Firouz, Mozaffar

Ghassemi, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Kianouri, Noureddin

Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Student Associations in Europe
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim

*Tape No. 10*
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Eskandari, Iraj
Fakhr-Araii, Nasser
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Massoud, Mohammad
Nadim, Abbas
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Radmanesh, Reza
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Students Abroad
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yahya, Gholam

*Tape No. 11*
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fatemi, Hossein
Kianouri, Noureddin
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Lebaschi, Abolghassem

Tape No. 01

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Baghai-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bazaar
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Fatemih, Hossein
Ghassemieh, Hassan (Haj)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hassibi, Kazem
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Massoudi, Abbas
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hassibi, Kazem
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheibani, Abbas
Siyoome Tir, 1331 Uprising
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazaar
Bazargan, Mehdi
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Madani, Ahmad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 01</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force, the Iranian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djam, Feraydoun (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Movement of Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharabghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatam, Houshang (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Military Relationship with Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Revolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Tape No. 02** |
| Amal Movement |
| Bakhtiar, Chapour |
| Bazargan, Mehdi |
| Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahvlis |
| Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed) |
| Black Friday (September 8, 1978) |
| Carter, Jimmy |
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights
Huysen, Robert (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Maleki, Khalil
Military
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sahabi, Yadollah
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheibani, Abbas
Soviet Union
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 04
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khuzistan Province
Navy
Shobeir-Khaghani, Taher (Sheikh)
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
War, Ministry of

Tape No. 05
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid

Tape No. 01

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bank-e Towseh-ye Saderat
Bread Riot of December 8, 1942
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Ettehad-e Melli Party
Farokhi-Yazdi, Mohammad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hedayati, Hadi
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madjidi, Mohammad
Moghadam, Mostafa
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Shafie, Farhang
Shayegan, Ali
Student Associations in Europe
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Mahmoud (Sheikh)
Yazdi, Morteza
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02

Agricultural Products & Consumer Goods, Ministry of

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bank-e Towseh-ye Saderat
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Constitutionalism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Development & Democracy
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iran Novin Party
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mardom Party
Moghadam, Mostafa
Plan Organization
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Shia Religion
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 03

Agricultural Products & Consumer Goods, Ministry of
Labor, Ministry of
Plan Organization
Red Lion & Sun Organization
Rehabilitation Organization
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357

**Tape No. 04**
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Development & Modernization
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Finance, Ministry of
Hanson, Ken
Iran Novin Party
Kennedy, John F.
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Progressive Association
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution

**Tape No. 05**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Development & Modernization
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Labor Day
Labor, Ministry of
Labor, Profit Sharing with
Labor Strikes
Labor Unions
Nationalization of Urban Land
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Pouyan, Anoushirvan
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
SAVAK & the Workers
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Workers & the
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
White Revolution

**Tape No. 06**
Agrarian Reform
Air Force, the Iranian
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of Chah Bahar Project
Economics, High Council of Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
International Labor Office Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Labor Conference, National Labor, Ministry of Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Navy Oil Revenues, Policy toward Use of Plan Organization
Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan Planning, Priorities in Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Navy & the Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the Shah, Workers & the
Shah, Workers & the Students, Confederation of Iranian
Syria War, Ministry of White Revolution

Tape No. 07
Amouzegar, Jamshid Ansary, Houshang
Budget Deficit Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Constitutionalism Decision-Making Process in Planning
Development & Modernization Economic Development, Bottlenecks in Educational Reform

Foreign Debt
Foreign Exchange Policy
Great Britain
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Inflation
Mashhad
Mehran, Hassan-Ali
Moinian, Nosratollah
Oil and the Revolution of 1979
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of Plan Organization
Plan Organization, Fifth Development Plan Planning, Priorities in Post & Telegraph, Ministry of Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the Revolution of 1979, Causes of the Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the SAVAK

Tape No. 08
Bakhtiar, Chapour Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Mahdavi, Fereidoun Mirfendereski, Ahmed
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Post & Telegraph, Ministry of
Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Mahdavi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 01
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Agriculture, Ministry of
Alam, Asadollah
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amirkhosravi, Reza-Gholi (Gen.)
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister
Ansari, Valiollah (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Crown Lands
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Khonsari, Parviz
Nasr, Hossein
Navab, Hossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 02
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister  
Arsanjani, Hassan  
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)  
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)  
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar  
Corruption  
Eghbal, Manouchehr  
Fatemi, Hossein  
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein  
Freemasons  
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs  
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)  
Khatibi, Hossein  
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)  
Maleki, Massoud  
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister  
Mottaghi, Amir  
Naghdai, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)  
Namdar, Mehdi  
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)  
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of  
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)  
Point Four Program  
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister  
Red Lion & Sun Organization  
Saleh, Allahyar  
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the  
Shah, Background of the  
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the  
Shah, Foreign Relations of the  
Shah, Masses & the  
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the  
Sharif-Emami, Jafar  
Tahmasbi, Khalil  
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
**Mahdavi, Fereidoun (Life)**

**Tape No. 01**

- Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
- Forouhar, Abolghassem
- Hajir, Abdolhossein
- Hejazi, Massoud
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
- Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
- Industrial Policy
- International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
- Iranians, Character of
- Jazani, Bijan
- Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Khatibi, Hossein
- Khayami Brothers
- Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
- Khonsari, Parviz
- Moghbel, Ahmad
- Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
- Nakhaie, Mohammad
- Nasr, Taghi
- National Front, the Second
- Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
- Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
- Tehran University
- Tudeh Party
- United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 02**

- Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
- Ansary, Houshang
- Bank-e Omran

- Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Commerce, Ministry of
- Development & Democracy
- Economic Policies of Hoveida Cabinet
- Economics, High Council of
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
- Legislative Branch
- Price Control
- Rastakhiz Party
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shanehchi, Mohammad
- Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
- Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 03**

- Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Amouzegar, Jamshid
- Ansary, Houshang
- Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Commerce, Ministry of
- Development & Modernization
- Price Control
- Rastakhiz Party
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Political Parties & the
- Students, Political Role of
- Universities

**Tape No. 04**

- Amouzegar, Jamshid
- Bazaar
- Development & Its Impact on the Population
- Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
University & Students

**Tape No. 05**
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Clergy, Political Role of the
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Political Liberalization
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
War, Iran & Iraq

**Tape No. 06**
Amini, Ali
Baheri, Mohammad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Forouhar, Daryoush
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth

Ahmad
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Baghai-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baheri, Mohammad
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Carter, Jimmy
Entezam, Abdollah
Entezam, Nasrollah
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freemasons
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Revolution of 1979, Attack on Prisons during the
Rezaie, Ali
Rohani, Mansour
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Zahedi, Ardeshir
**Tape No. 08**
Aghayan, Felix
Alam, Asadollah
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Ansary, Houshang
Bank-e Omran
Commerce, Ministry of
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Ram, Houshang
Rastakhiz Party
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Mahfoozi, Ali-Reza**

**Tape No. 01**
Ahmadzadeh, Massoud
Air Force, the Iranian
Ashraf, Hamid
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Dehghani, Ashraf
Hezbollah
Jazani, Bijan
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Negahdar, Farokh
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolutionary Committees
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 02**
Armed Struggle
Armed Struggle
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Daneshgahiyan, Sazman-e Melli
Dehghani, Ashraf
Gonbad Kavus
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Jazani, Bijan
Kurdistan
Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman
National Democratic Front
Negahdar, Farokh
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Peikar, Sazman
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Samme, Mehdi
Shanehchi, Mehdi
Shanehchi, Mohsen
Turkamans

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 03

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Negahdar, Farokh
Samme, Mehdi
Shanehchi, Mehdi

Mahvi, Abolfath (2000)

Tape No. 01-03

Aalam, Majid
Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)
Adl, Yahya
Air Force, the Iranian
Air Taxi Company
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (Showkat al-Molk)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Aram, Abbas
Atabai, Abolfath
Atomic Energy
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Corruption
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ebtehaj, Abolhassan</td>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr</td>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister</td>
<td>Mehrab, City of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC</td>
<td>Mehr, Farhang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Melliyoun Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuel, Victor</td>
<td>Meyer, Armin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Abdollah</td>
<td>Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etemad, Akbar</td>
<td>Moinian, Nosratollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farhoudi, Hossein</td>
<td>Mottaghi, Amir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Affairs, Ministry of</td>
<td>Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
<td>Nixon, Richard M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)</td>
<td>Northrop Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh</td>
<td>Oil Companies, Consortium of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Oil Nationalization of 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hajisey-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar</td>
<td>Oil, Production and Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)</td>
<td>Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayat, Khosrow</td>
<td>OPEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td>Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Corporation</td>
<td>Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invasion of Iran, 1941</td>
<td>Pahlavi Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, John F.</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khark Island</td>
<td>Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
<td>Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khonsari, Parviz</td>
<td>Price Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)</td>
<td>Private Sector/Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissinger, Henry</td>
<td>Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of</td>
<td>Rastakhiz Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Proceedings of</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Foad
Sabeti, Parviz
Sadegh, Hassan
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Saudi Arabia
SAVAK
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Navy & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Vacations in Europe
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sotoudeh, Fathollah
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Business Interests in Iran
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)
White Revolution

Yazdani, Hojabr
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
**Malek, Hossein**

**Tape No. 01**

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Azarbaijan Crisis of 1946
Baghai-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eprim, Isaac
Fakhr-Araii, Nasser
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Hejazi, Massoud
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ya-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Khamehii, Anwar
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Maleki, Khalil
National Front, the Fourth
Noushin, Abdolhossein
Ovanessian, Ardashez (Ardeshir)
Radmanesh, Reza
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Soviet Union
Tabari, Ehsan
Tudeh Party
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 02**

Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Enayat, Hamid
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

Hejazi, Massoud
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Jameh-ya Sosialist-ya-ye Iran dar Oroupa
Jameh-ya Sosialist-ya-ye Nehzat-e Mell-e Iran
Khanlary, Moloud
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Mahdavi, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Second
Pichdad, Amir
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Saedlou, Houshang
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 03**

Intelligentsia
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Regime of the
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Nosratollah
Arfazadeh, Mehrdad
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jazani, Bijan
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Melli University of Iran
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front, the Second
Point Four Program
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shoaeyan, Mostafa
Students, Political Role of
Zia-Zarifi, Hassan

Tape No. 02

Adib-Boroumand, Abdolali
Amidi-Nouri, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Freedom Movement of Iran
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hejazi, Massoud
Iran Party
Kazemi, Bagher

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Mahdavi, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Sheibani, Abbas
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Women
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 03

Aliabadi, Abdolhossein
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Farhad, Ahmad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foroud, Fathollah
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hejazi, Massoud
Khodayar, Nasser
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Maleki, Khalil
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Rashidian, Asadollah
Sahabi, Ezatollah
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

**Tape No. 04**
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazaar
Habibi, Hassan
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Second
Saleh, Allahyar
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 05**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amirentezam, Abbas
Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Azar, Mehdi
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Freedom Movement of Iran
Habibi, Hassan
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jamiyat-e Azadi
Kazemi, Bagher
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Nazih, Hassan
Pezechgpor, Mohsen
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Regime of the
Sheibani, Abbas
Students, Political Role of
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 06**
Amini, Ali
Amnesty International
Ansary, Houshang
Bar Association of Iran
Carter, Jimmy
International Commission of Jurists
International Commission of Jurists
Justice, Ministry of
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Shah, Regime of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 07**
Ayandegan Newspaper
Bar Association of Iran
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Democratic Front
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Political Prisoners
Press
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the SAVAK
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 08**

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Ayandegan Newspaper
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hezbollah
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of Jomhouri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Kayhan Newspaper
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Peiman, Habibollah
Press
Shayegan, Ali
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 09**

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azar-Ghomni, Ahmad Bigdeli (Ayatollah)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Forough, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hosseini, Ezeddin (Sheikh)

Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Minachi, Nasser
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Democratic Front
Press, Censorship of the
Rajavi, Massoud
Showra-ye Hambastegi-ye Khalgh-ha
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Vahdat-e Kommonisti (Gorouh-e Rahaii)
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 10**

Bazargan, Mehdi
Hezbollah
Jamiyat-e Hoquaqdanan-e Iran
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Revolution of 1979
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Salamatin, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Regime of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
**Maybud, Ahmed (2005)**

**Tape No. 01**

Ala, Hossein
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dashti, Ali
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
France
Ghashghaie, Esmail Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)
Iranians, Character of
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Shah, Character of the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 02**

Ala, Hossein
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Crown jewels
Dashti, Ali
Edalat Party
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Faramarzi, Abdulrahman
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Germany
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ali
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Great Britain
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad

**Tape No. 03**

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Ala, Hossein
Aram, Abbas
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Churchill, Winston
Daftari, Ali-Akbar
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Fiouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
Shah, Character of the
Soviet Union
United Nations
United States, Political Relationship with the

**Tape No. 04**

Ala, Hossein
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Ghavam, Ahmad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Nikpour, Abolhossein
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ahmad-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Hamid-Reza (Prince)
Panahi, Abolghassem
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

Tape No. 05
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Iraq
Kennedy, Robert
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Raii, Mohsen
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06
Ala, Hossein
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Court, the Imperial
Entezam, Abdollah
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Hillier, Vincent
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Iraq
National Iranian Oil Company
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi Foundation
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations

Tape No. 07
Ala, Hossein
National Iranian Oil Company
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Tape No. 08
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bahaism
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Chapin, Seddon
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Gabriella (?), Maria
Iraq
Israel
Pahlavi, Aborreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 09
Ala, Hossein

-225-
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Esfandiari-Bakhtiari, Khalil
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Mardom Party
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Shams Shah
Shafigh, Ahmad
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Yeganeh, Mohammad

Tape No. 10
Adl, Yahya
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Entezam, Abdollah
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hedayati, Hadi
Mahvi, Abolfath
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajolmolouk

Perron, Ernest
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
## Mehr, Farhang (Life)

### Tape No. 01
- Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
- Constitution of Iran
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
- Justice, Ministry of
- Khademi, Ali-Mohammad (Gen.)
- Mansour, Hassan-Ali
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
- Pahlavi University, Shiraz
- Partow, Manouchehr
- Progressive Association
- Rastakhiz Party
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Regime of the

## Shahrokh, Keikhosrow (Arbab Keikhosrow)

### Zoroastrianism

### Tape No. 02
- Amini, Ali
- Bakhtiar, Abbas-Gholi
- Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
- Corruption
- Finance, Ministry of
- Jowdat, Hossein
- Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Kianouri, Noureddin
- Mansour, Hassan-Ali
- Mohiman, Majid
- Radmanesh, Reza
- Shah, Regime of the
- Tudeh Party

### Tape No. 03
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
- Amouzegar, Jahangir
- Bahrami, Ahmad-Ali
- Behnia, Abdolhossein
- Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Corruption, Government Measures against
- Court, the Imperial
- Education, Ministry of
- Eghbal, Manouchehr
- Entezam, Abdollah
- Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
- Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
- Freemasons
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Ladjevardi, Ghassem
- Mansour, Hassan-Ali
- Mansour, Javad
- Mard-e Emrouz Newspaper
- Massoud, Mohammad
- Owrang, Abdolhossein (Sheikh al-Molk)
- Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
- Revolution of 1979
- Sanaii, Mahmoud
- SAVAK
- Shah, Last Months in Iran
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar
- Soheili, Ali
- Students Abroad
- Tafazoli, Jahangir
- Tehran University
- Vakil, Hashem (Seyyed)

### Tape No. 04
- Aliabadi, Ahmad-Ali
- Behnia, Abdolhossein
- Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Fallah, Reza
Finance, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mohsen
Freemasons
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Nahavandi, Houshang
National Iranian Oil Company
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Raien, Esmail
Rohani, Foad
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shahbazi, Yadollah
Yeganegi, Farangis
Tape No. 05
Agah, Manouchehr
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ansary, Houshang
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Commerce, Ministry of
Economics, High Council of
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Iranians, Character of
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Labor, Ministry of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Naficy, Ahmad
National Front, the Second
National Iranian Oil Company
Progressive Association
Rahnama, Hamid
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tape No. 06
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameli, Bagher
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Moinian, Nosratollah
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Shafie, Farhang
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
Tafazoli, Jahangir
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tape No. 07
Aghayan, Felix
Alyaie, Jahangir
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bahaiism
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Economics, High Council of
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Labor, Ministry of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military Procurement Department (ETKA)
Progressive Association
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 08**
Ardalan, Ali
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Capitulation Treaty
Court, the Imperial
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Mansour, Javad
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Military, Budget-Expenditure

Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Sabet, Habib
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbazi, Yadollah
Sotoudeh, Fathollah
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 09**
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Capitulation Treaty
Court, the Imperial
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Finance, Ministry of
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Lockheed Aircraft Corp.
Mirfendereski, Ahmed
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Shafie, Farhang
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of

**Tape No. 10**

Aghayan, Felix
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameri, Houshang
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansari, Abdolreza
Ardalan, Ali
Asfia, Safi
Atabai, Abolfath
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Behnia, Abolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Corruption
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Finance, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Insurance Company
Iran Novin Party
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Javad
Moinian, Nosratollah
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Naficy, Fathollah
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sabet, Habib
Sabet Pasal Company
Samii, Mehdi
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbazi, Yadollah
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Hassan

**Tape No. 11**

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Corruption
Court, the Imperial
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

-230-
Iran Insurance Company
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mansour, Javad
Melli Insurance Company
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mottaghi, Amir
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Pennsylvania, University of
Rezaie, Ali
Rohani, Foad
Shah Abbas Hotel, Esfahan
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tafazoli, Jahangir
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Yeganeh, Mohammad

**Tape No. 13**
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ayandegan Newspaper
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Cultural Revolution
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Ettelaat Newspaper
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gharib, Hormoz
Ghavam, Mohammad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Insurance Company
Mansour, Javad
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Rahnama, Majid
Reza, Fazlollah
Riazi, Abdollah
SAVAK
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Students and the
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Soviet Union
Tabriz, University of
Towfigh Magazine
Universities
Zahedi, Ardehshir
Zahedi, Ardehshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 14
Aghayan, Felix
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Leader of Rastakhiz Party
Azod-Qadjar, Abounasr
Baheri, Mohammad
Bank-e Omran
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Corruption
Djafroudi, Kazem
Finance, Ministry of
Ghaffari, Farokh
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iranians, Character of
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Plan Organization
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK

Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shalchian, Hassan
Shiraz Art Festival
Universities
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 15
Ansary, Houshang
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Price Control
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Students and the
Shah, Workers & the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the
Workers
Yeganeh, Mohammad
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Middleton, George

Tape No. 01
Abadan Strike of 1951
Agrarian Reform
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Court, the Imperial
Eden, Anthony (Sir)
Fallah, Reza
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Constitutionalism
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Grady, Henry
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Henderson, Loy

Iranians, Character of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Perron, Ernest
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Daily Schedule of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party

United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 03
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iranians, Character of
Kadjar, Hamid (Prince)
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Seyyed
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Front, Dissension within
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshr
Zahedi, Fazollah (Gen.)
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Miller, William (Q)
Tape No. 01
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Capitulation Treaty
Constitution of Iran
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Esfahan
Farzanegan, Abbas (Gen.)
Intelligentsia
Labor Unions
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Tribes
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02
Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Armed Struggle
Ball, George
Clergy, Political Role of the
Development & Modernization
Douglas, William
Eftehaj, Abolhassan
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Kennedy, John F.
Kennedy, Robert
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Literacy Corps
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
National Front
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students, Political Role of
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Zahedi, Ardestish, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Soviet Union

Tape No. 04
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Baghdad Pact
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Eftekh, Abolhassan
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Holmes, Julius
Interior, Ministry of the
Kennedy, John F.
Kennedy, Robert
Military
National Front, the Fourth
Plan Organization
Revolution of 1979
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students, Political Role of
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Wailes, Edward T.
Warren, Earl

Tape No. 05
Agrarian Reform
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiari, Teimour (Gen.)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Eftehaj, Abolhassan
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Kennedy, John F.
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of Legislative Branch
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
National Front, the Second
Progressive Association
Revolutionary Council
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Students Following Emam's Line
Students, Political Role of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution

**Tape No. 06**
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Bakhtiari, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

**Mina, Parviz (Life)**

**Tape No. 01**
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Ansary, Houshang
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Entezam, Abdullah
Makki, Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Oil, Production and Revenue
OPEC
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 02**
Abadan Refinery
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Development & Modernization
Fallah, Reza
Great Britain
Hassibi, Kazem
Moinian, Nosratollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil Industry
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Oil, Pricing of
OPEC
Saudi Arabia
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 03**
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Fallah, Reza
Iranians, Character of
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 04**
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fallah, Reza
Naficy, Fathollah
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil Industry
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Oil, Pricing of
OPEC
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the

**Tape No. 05**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Atomic Energy
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fallah, Reza
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Industry
Oil, Production and Revenue
OPEC
Rohani, Foad
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Vacations in Europe

**Tape No. 06**
Alam, Asadollah
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Iraq
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Oil Agreement of 1973
Oil and the Revolution of 1979
Oil Association of Iran
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Industry
OPEC
Progressive Association
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Saudi Arabia

**Tape No. 07**
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Entezam, Abdollah
Foroughi, Massoud
Hassibi, Kazem
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jaber-Ansari, Homayoun
Makki, Hossein
Najmabadi, Farokh
Oil Nationalization of 1951
OPEC
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Sharif-Emami, Jaffar
Zahedi, Ardešir
Zahedi, Ardešir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Minbashian, Fathollah**

**Tape No. 01**
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Biglari, Seifollah
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Dadgar, Rahim
Davam al-Molk Vaziri-Tabar
Djam, Feraydoun (Gen.)
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fawzieh (Former Queen)
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Ghavam, Ali
Hatam, Houshang (Gen.)
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Imperial Guards
Izadi, Ali
Mahvi, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Military School, the Tehran
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavan, Nasser
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pahlavi, Tajbolmolouk
Pahlavi, Mehri
Perron, Ernest

**Tape No. 08**
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Ansari, Houshang
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Rohani, Foad
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Railway, Iranian State</td>
<td>Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shafigh, Ahmad</td>
<td>Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Background of the</td>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td>Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td>Tribes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taghizadeh, Hassan</td>
<td>Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the</td>
<td>University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)</td>
<td>Warfare, Psychological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahir al-Dowleh</td>
<td>Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 02**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)</td>
<td>Nixon, Richard M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)</td>
<td>Oveis, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Friday (September 8, 1978)</td>
<td>Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman</td>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Action, Military Program in</td>
<td>Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadaiyan-e Islam</td>
<td>Tribes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghashghaie, Bahman</td>
<td>Tribes, Plan for Settlement of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghashghaie, Farokh-Bibi</td>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)</td>
<td>University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goharshad Mosque Incident</td>
<td>Warfare, Psychological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Military Role in Iran</td>
<td>Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mottaghi, Amir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mirfendereski, Ahmad

Tape No. 01

Ahi, Majid
Aram, Abbas
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Constitution of Iran
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam-Sadchikov Agreement
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Kazemi, Bagher
Nabil, Fazlollah
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Stalin, Joseph

Tape No. 02

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Arab-Israeli Wars
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Israel
Jahanbani, Amanollah (Gen.)
Johnson, Lyndon B.
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Yeganeh, Mohammad
Zahedi, Ardashir

Tape No. 03

Afshar-Ghasemlou, Amir-Khosrow
Arab-Israeli Wars
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kissinger, Henry
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Rajavi, Massoud
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Siyah-kal
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party
Turkey
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vance, Cyrus
Zahedi, Ardashir
Zahedi, Ardashir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 04

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis

Brzezinski, Zbigniew

Carter, Jimmy

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris

Military

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of

Sullivan, William H.

Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)

United States, Political Relationship with the

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Vance, Cyrus

Mirzazadeh, Nemat

Tape No. 01

Abedzadeh, Ali-Asghar (Haji)

Ahmadzadeh, Massoud

Ahmadzadeh, Taher

Bazargan, Mehdi

Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad

Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman

Clergy, Political Role of the

Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Ghorashi, Mohammad (Seyyed)

Halabi, Mahmoud (Hojatolislam)

Hezarkhani, Manouchehr

Hojatiyeh Society

Iran Party

Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Khorasan Province

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mellat-e Iran Party

Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman

National Front

National Resistance Movement of Iran

Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with

Political Participation

Pouyan, Amir-Parviz

Rajavi, Massoud

Rashed, Hossein-Ali

Religious Intellectuals

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sahabi, Ezatollah

Sanjabi, Karim

SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

Shariati, Ali

Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)</td>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 02</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmadzadeh, Massoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmadzadeh, Taher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alavi, Bozorg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ale-Ahmad, Jalal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Araghi, Mehdi (Haj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Struggle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashouri, Daryoush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debray, Regis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Ministry of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadaiyan-e Islam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedom Movement of Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghahremani, Safar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligentsia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khorasan Province</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kommonist-ha-ye Iran (SAKA), Sazman-e Enghelabi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mousavi-Bojnoudi, ?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Participation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pouyan, Amir-Parviz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press, Censorship of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajavi, Massoud</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Intellectuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamlo, Ahmad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shariati, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siyah-kal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahbaz, Cyrus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writers' Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 03</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmadzadeh, Taher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ale-Ahmad, Jalal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daneshvar, Simin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESKI (Labor Federation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hezarkhani, Manouchehr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazemieh, Eslam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khorasan Province</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meskoob, Shahrkoh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Momeni, Mohammad-Bagher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naderpour, Nader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Liberalization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press, Censorship of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahabi, Yagdollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonokaboni, Fereidoun</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writers' Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Mobasheri, Asadollah**

**Tape No. 01**

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Behboudi, Soleiman
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Forouhar, Daryoush
Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Heyat, Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Islamic Revolutionary Courts
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Justice, Ministry of
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Lotfi, Abdolali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsaii, Farokhrou
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Revolution of 1979, Executions following the
Riazi, Abdollah
Sami, Kazem
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soltanpour, Saeed
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
UNESCO

**Tape No. 02**

Alam, Asadollah
Ayandegan Newspaper
Azar, Mehdi
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Cultural Revolution
Falsafi, Mohammad-Taghi
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghaffari, Hadi
Golzadeh-Ghafouri, Ali
Hejazi, Massoud
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Islamic Revolutionary Courts
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mellal-e Eslami Party
Minachi, Nasser
Mousavi-Ardeshir, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Press, Censorship of the
Press, Post-Revolutionary
Revolution of 1979
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
UNESCO
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 03**
Amini, Ali
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Legislature, Proceedings of (IRI)
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 04**
Akhavi, Jamaaleddin
Alamouti, Nouroddin
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Bahaism
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Davar, Ali-Akbar
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Freemasons
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Hedayati, Mohammad-Ali
Henderson, Loy
Heyat, Ali
Justice, Ministry of
Kasravi, Ahmad
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Lotfi, Abdolali
Majlesi, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Police, National
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Sami, Kazem
SAVAK, Judiciary & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Judiciary & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
State Border Guards Department
Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)
Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 05**
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Araghi, Mehdi (Haj)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Clapp, Gordon
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Corruption, Government Measures against
Fakhr-Modarres, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hadavi, Mehdi
Justice, Ministry of
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Lilienthal, David
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Revolutionary Council
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Military & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Shayegan, Ali
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Mobasser, Mohsen

Tape No. 01

Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)
Ghazi, Mohammad
Gonbad Kavus
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Karimi, Jafar
Komala Party
Mehabad, City of
Military
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Abadan Strike of 1951
Abbasi, Abolhassan
Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Gharani, Vahid (Gen.)
Kianouri, Noureddin
Military
Military Industries Organization
Mobashery, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with
Pouladnejad, Mohammad (Ghassem) (Cap.)
Retribution Law
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
SAVAK
Siym-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 03
Akhwan ul-Muslimin
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Ala, Hossein
Bakhtar, Teimour (Gen.)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Dehghan, Ahmad
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fatemi, Hossein
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kedehar, Fereydoun
Khalkali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Kianouri, Noureddin
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Massoud, Mohammad
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mobasheri, Mohammad-Ali (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Political Opponents, Methods of Dealing with
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Rouzbeh, Khosrow

Shah, Character of the
Shayegan, Ali
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Morteza
Zolghadar, Mozaffar

Tape No. 04
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtar, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Feizieh Theological School, Qom
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Intelligence Office, Special
Iraq
Kasravi, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Second
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Police, National
Pouladnejad, Mohammad (Ghassem) (Cap.)
SAVAK
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tehran University
Tudeh Party

-246-
**Tape No. 05**

Alam, Asadollah  
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising  
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb  
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)  
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)  
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)  
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)

**Tape No. 06**

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)  
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)  
Clergy, Government & the  
Clergy, Political Role of the  
Clergy, Popularity of the  
Evin Prison  
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising  
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)  
Imperial Guards  
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)  
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)  
Police, National  
Political Prisoners  
Shah, Clergy & the  
Shah, SAVAK & the  
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 07**

Constitutionalism  
Ghezel Hasar Prison  
Interior, Ministry of the  
Justice, Ministry of  
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches  
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)  
Police, National  
Qasr Prison  
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the  
SAVAK  
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field  
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the  
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the  
Shah, Regime of the  
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the  
Shah, SAVAK & the  
Siyah-kal  
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 08**

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas  
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)  
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)  
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister  
Intelligence Office, Special  
Military, Coordination & Cooperation between Branches  
Nasr-Esfahani, Asadollah  
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)  
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of  
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the  
Shah, Character of the  
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the  
Shah, SAVAK & the  
Shah, Students and the  
Tehran Bus Company  
Tehran University  
Tudeh Party  
Zahedi, Ardeshr, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
### Tape No. 01

Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali

Ahwaz
Alborz High School
Alborz High School, Private Contributions to
Chaharsoughi-Shirazi, Hossein
Corruption
Education, Ministry of
Engineering, Tehran University Faculty of
Foroughi, Abolhassan
France
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jordan, Samuel M.
Kazemi, Bagher
Lahijan
Melli University of Iran
Merat, Esmail
Military College, the Tehran
Military Service
Niazmand, Reza
Private Sector/Investment
Rahnama, Gholam-Hossein
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Shamsavari, Ebrahim
Souratgar, Lotfali
Students Abroad, Supervision of by the Government
Teachers' College
Vahid-Tonakaboni, Mohammad
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zarghamee, Azizollah (Gen.)

### Tape No. 02

Alborz High School
Alborz High School, Financial Support for Students of
Alborz High School, Private Contributions to
Barkhordar, Mohammad-Taghi (Haji)

### Tape No. 03

Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)
Ala, Hossein
Alborz High School
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Engineering, Tehran University Faculty of
Naficy, Habib
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Police, National
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK
Shiraz
UNESCO
Yeganegi, Esfandiar

### Tape No. 04

Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)
Arsham Technical University
Asfia, Safi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Bina, Ali-Akbar
Hashtroudi, Mohsen
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jafari, Reza
Khosrovan, Parviz (Gen.)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mehran, Mahmoud
Naficy, Habib
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi Foundation
Riazi, Abdollah
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05
Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amanat, Hossein
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Aryamehr Technical University
Asfia, Safi
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Loghman-Adham, Hossein-Ali
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Military Service
Nahavandi, Houshang
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Students Abroad, Supervision of by the Government
Zarghamee, Azizollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 06
Abouzar, Abolhassan
Adib, Mohammad-Hossein (Dr.)
Adl, Yahya
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alborz High School
Aryamehr Technical University
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC

Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Military Service
Reza, Fazlollah
Riazi, Abdollah
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zarghamee, Mehdi

Tape No. 07
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alborz High School
Aryamehr Technical University
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Kazemi, Bagher
Mehran, Mahmoud
Melli University of Iran

Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Khandani-ha Magazine
Mobasser, Mohsen (Gen.)
Moinian, Nosratollah
Revolution of 1979, Events subsequent to the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Tape No. 08
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alborz High School
Aryamehr Technical University
Kazemi, Bagher
Mehran, Mahmoud
Melli University of Iran
Mottaghi, Amir
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Reza, Fazlollah
Riazi, Abdollah
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University

Tape No. 09
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alborz High School
American Missionaries
Aryamehr Technical University
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Partovi, Firouz
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Shah, Character of the

Moghadam, G. Reza (Q)

Tape No. 01
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Central Bank of Iran
Commerce, Ministry of
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Finance, Ministry of
Germany, Commerce with
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Industrial Policy
Kashani, Ebrahim
Nasser, Ali-Asghar
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Shah, Economic Policies of the
United States, Business Interests in Iran
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 02
Agah, Manouchehr
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Central Bank of Iran
Constitutionalism
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

-250-
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Monetary Fund
Kashani, Ebrahim
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Nahavandi, Houshang
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Plan Organization
Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 03

Agrarian Reform
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Central Bank of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Plan Organization
Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Samii, Cyrus
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Regime of the

Tape No. 04

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Constitutionalism
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Educational Reform
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Foreign Personnel & Advisors in Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Military
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Planning in Iran, History of
Planning, Priorities in
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the

Tape No. 01

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amirrahimi, Azizollah (Gen.)
Arani, Taghi
Azerbaijan Province
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Educational Reform
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Germany
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Kermanshah Province
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Matbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Soviet Union

Tape No. 02

Afshar, Mahmoud
Air Force, the Iranian
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Armed Struggle
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Province
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Human Rights
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Jomhouri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of Kurds
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maleki, Khalil
Mofatteh, Mohammad
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Radical Movement of Iran
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allayyar
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)
Writers' Council

**Tape No. 03**

Amirrahimi, Azizollah (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper

British Broadcasting Corporation
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Germany
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Great Britain
Hedayat, Mahmoud
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Jafari, Shaban
Kavtaradze, Sergei
Kermanshah Province
Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Marbouii, Iraj (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Pishevari, Jafar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Soviet Union
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party
United States, Personnel from the
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 04
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Azar, Abdolreza (Col.)
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Batmanghelic, Nader (Gen.)
Constitutionalism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dadfar, Habib
Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Eskandani, Ali-Akbar (Cap.)
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Jowdat, Hossein
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Military
Mohtadi, Ali-Akbar (Col.)
Press
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rouzbah, Khatereh
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahab, Seifollah (Gen.)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05
Abedi, Rahim
Agrarian Reform
Agrarian Reform & Agricultural Production
Agricultural Cooperatives
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Constitutionalism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Crown Lands
Esfandiar, Jamshid
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghothzadeh, Sadegh
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Hajjeyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Nazih, Hassan
Radical Movement of Iran
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saleh, Allabyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 07**

Agriculture
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Province
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Political Role of the
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghashghaie, Mohammad-Nasser (Nasser Khan)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Jomhouri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Meshkini, Ali (Ayatollah)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Szaman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mousavi-Tabrizi, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Fourth
Nazih, Hassan
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 08**

Amini, Ali

-255-
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Jomhouri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Judicial Branch
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Military
Military Court
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pishevari, Jafar
Precht, Henry
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Retired Army Officers' Association
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of

**Tape No. 09**
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Province
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Banahmad, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Clergy, Political Role of the
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Madani, Jalaleddin
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Torture in Prisons
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 01</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ala, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiarí, Gholam-Hossein (Sardar Mohtasham)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiarí Tribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behbahani, Abdollah (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d’état of February 1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entezam, Nasrollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghashghaie, Emīsl Khan (Sowlat al-Dowleh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghashghaie Tribe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghavam, Ebrāhīm (Ghavam al-Molk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran’s Domestic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadjar, Ahmad Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadjar, Mohammad-Ali Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, 14th Majles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Abdication of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perron, Ernest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Background of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teimourtash, Abdolhossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 02</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adham, Hassan (Hakim al-Dowleh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform &amp; Agricultural Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arsanjani, Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Government &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulles, Allen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emam-Jomeh-Khoyi, Yahya (Haj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emami-Khoyi, Jamal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatemi, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Loy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyat, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kadjar, Ahmad Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashani, Abolghassem (Aytollah Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Proceedings of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotfi, Abdolali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirlouhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moazami, Abdollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; the Clergy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naghdi, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Nationalization of 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahabi, Ezatollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarzkopf, Norman H. (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayegan, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazdi, Ebrahim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Ardeshir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zirakzadeh, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 03**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Nosratollah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azar, Mehdi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtiar Tribe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bozorgmehr, Jalil (Col.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forouhar, Daryoush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Loy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyat, Ali</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; the Clergy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naficy, Habib

Tape No. 01
Amir Kabir, Taghi
Darolfonoun
Dashti, Ali
Educational Reform
Fallah, Reza
Hedayat, Sadegh
Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
Plan Organization
Polytechnic College of Tehran
Rahnama, Zeinolabedin
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shah, Background of the
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02
Coup d'état of February 1921
France
Labor Unions
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 03
Arani, Taghi
Fadakar, Taghi
Fateh, Mostafa
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
France
Ganjehie, Reza
Great Britain
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions

Maleki, Khalil
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Rousta, Reza
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 04
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bazaar
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran
Dashti, Ali
Democratic Party of Iran
Edalat Party
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
EMKA (Labor Federation)
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Naficy, Saeed
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Shaghaghi, Hassan
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sphere of Influence, British & Russians Dividing Iran Into
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 05

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Dashti, Ali
Eftekhar, Yousef
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Fallah, Reza
Fateh, Mostafa
Freemasons
Hedayat, Khosrow
Iran Party
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Khonsari, Parviz
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Maleki, Khalil
Mossahegh, Ahmad
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Radmanesh, Reza
Railway, Iranian State
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Shah, Labor Unions & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Sphere of Influence, British & Russians Dividing Iran Into
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

Tape No. 06

Darolfonoun
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Freemasons
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Iran Party
Labor Unions
Makki, Hossein
Najm, Abolghassem (Najm al-Molk)
Nakhaie, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Taghizadeh, Hassan

Tape No. 07

Amini, Ali
Aramesh, Ahmad
Eftekhar, Yousef
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Firouz, Firouz (Nosrat al-Dowleh)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghavam, Ahmad
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Rohani, Foad
Rousta, Reza
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrekh al-Dowleh)
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

**Tape No. 08**
Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Democratic Party of Iran
Farmanfarmaian, Mohammad-Vali
Firouz, Mozaffar
Hedayat, Ezatollah
Hedayat, Khosrow
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Unions
Mehran, Mahmoud
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party, Promotion of Trade Unions by the

**Tape No. 09**
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Aramesh, Ahmad
Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Assadi, Salman
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Behzadi, Issa
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Saed-Marghehii, Mohammad
EMKA (Labor Federation)
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Firouz, Mozaffar
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Labor, High Council of
Labor, Ministry of
Labor Strikes
Labor Unions
Mehran, Mahmoud
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Rousta, Reza
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 10**
Abadan Strike of 1951
Alam, Asadollah
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Hedayat, Khosrow
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khonsari, Parviz
Makki, Hossein
Mossadeq, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadeq, Mohammad, Supporters of
Nakhaie, Mohammad
National Front
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Polytechnic College of Tehran

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of

Nahavandi, Houshang

Tape No. 01

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amiyoun-e Demokrat Party
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Gilan Province
Hedayati, Hadi
Industrial Policy
Jahanshahi, Abdolali
Jangali, Koucheh Khan (Mirza)
Javid, Salamollah
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Kazemi, Bagher
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kechavarz, Jamshid
Keshavarz, Karim
Malekzadeh, Nourollah
Nahavandi, Ali-Akbar
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pishevari, Jafar
Safavian, Abbas
Shadman, Ziaeddin
Shah, Background of the
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tajbakhsh, Reza
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02

Baheri, Mohammad
Bank-e Ettebarat
Economics, High Council of
Foreign Personnel & Advisors in Iran
France

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Kechavarz, Jamshid

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Kianouri, Noureddin

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Naraghi, Ehsan

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Shadman, Ziaeddin

Shah, Assassination Attempts against the Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 03**

Ahari, Massoud

Amiyoun-e Demokrat Party

Amouoghli, Heidar

Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr

Constituent Assembly

Economics, High Council of

Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)

Hedayati, Hadi

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Jahanshahi, Abdolali

Jangali, Kouchek Khan (Mirza)

Jangali Movement

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Kazemi, Bagher

Kechavarz, Fereydoun

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Moghbel, Ahmad

Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali

Najm, Abolghassem (*Najm al-Molk*)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pishevari, Jafar

Saba, Nasrollah (*Mokhtar al-Molk*)

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Soviet Union

Taghizadeh, Hassan

United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 04**

Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi

Ameli, Bagher

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Bahadori, Karim-Pasha

Baheri, Mohammad

Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Common Market

Economics, High Council of

Farivar, Gholam-Ali

Farmanfarma, Abdolhossein

Golshaeian, Abbas-Gheli

Goudarzi, Manouchehr

Hedayat, Khosroweh

Housing & Development, Ministry of

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Interior, Ministry of the

Iran Novin Party

Israel

Jahanshahi, Gholam-Hossein

Kashfian, Mahmoud

Khosrovani, Ataollah

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Mansour, Hassan-Ali

Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah

Mansour, Javad

Meliyoun Party

Moghadam, Gholam-Reza

Moinian, Nosratollah
Mowlavi, Mohammad-Ali
Nassiri, Mohammad
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Progressive Association
Rohani, Mansour
Sadr, Javad
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of
Yeganeh, Mohammad

_Tape No. 05_
Adl, Yahya
Alam, Asadollah
Amouzegar, Kouros
Asfia, Safi
Clergy, Government & the
Corruption
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Gendarmerie
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hakami, Ali-Naghi
Hedayati, Hadi
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Kurds

Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
Motamed, Fathollah
Nassiri, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Press
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad
Sanii, Mehdi
Sanii, Asadollah (Gen.)
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
Yeganeh, Mohammad

_Tape No. 06_
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Relationship with the Shah
Mansour, Javad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)

_Tape No. 07_
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Ansari, Abdolreza
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Corruption
Educational Conference, Ramsar
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Mehr, Farhang
Nassiri, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ali-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pennsylvania, University of
Press
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979
Sadr, Javad
Saleh, Jahanshah
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tabriz, University of
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Vishkaii, Mohammad-Razi
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 08**

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Daneshian, Gholam-Yahya
Ganji, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Moinian, Nosratollah
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Press
Rastakhiz Party
Reza, Fazollah
Sabeti, Parviz
Sadri, Jafar-Gholi (Gen.)
Saeed, Javad
SAVAK
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Sheibani, Abdollah
Universities
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
Tape No. 09
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Corruption
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ebrahim (Ghavam al-Molk)
Gorouh-e Barresi-ye Masael-e Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iran Novin Party
Minbashian, Fathollah (Gen.)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Secretariat of
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi University, Shiraz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabati, Parviz
Sadri, Jafar-Gholi (Gen.)
Safavian, Abbas
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shah, Students and the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 10
Amirarjomand, Lili
Ansary, Houshang
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Imperial
Davalou, Amir-Houshang
Ghotbi, Reza
Golesorkhi, Nasser
Gorouh-e Barresi-ye Masael-e Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Judicial Branch
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Khoram, Rahim-Ali
Khosrovani, Parviz (Gen.)
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Military Intelligence (G-2)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Yahya (Sheikh) (Allameh Nouri)
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Nili-Aram, Hassan
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi Foundation
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Palestine & Palestinians
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Sadri, Jafar-Gholi (Gen.)
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAMA
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahgholi, Manouchehr
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sheikholeslamszadeh, Shojaeeddin
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Role in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)

Tape No. 11

Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baheri, Mohammad
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Tape No. 12

Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Baheri, Mohammad
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbi, Reza
Kazemi, Ezeddin
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Maleki, Mohammad-Ali
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Najafi, Hossein
Nassiri, Mohammad
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pezechgpor, Mohnsen
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr, Javad
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad

-267-
Saleh, Allahyar  
Shah, Last Months in Iran  
Shah, Military & the  
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)  
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister  
Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali

**Tape No. 13**
Bakhtiar, Chapour  
Commerce, Ministry of  
Forouhar, Daryoush  
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)  
Lahidji, Abdolkarim  
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid  
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)  
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza  
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad  
Sanjabi, Karim  
Shah, Last Months in Iran  
Sheikh-Bahaie, Amir-Hossein  
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)  
Taslimi, Manouchehr  
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs  
Zahedi, Ardeshr, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 14**
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)  
Bahaism  
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)  
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)  
Central Bank of Iran  
Corruption  
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC  
Ghotbi, Reza  
Gorouh-e Barresi-ye Masael-e Iran  
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister  
Inflation  
Kish Island  
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)  
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)  
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)  
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of Price Control  
Revolution of 1979  
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the Rezaie, Ali  
Safavian, Abbas  
SAVAK  
Shah, Clergy & the  
Shah, Corruption under the  
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)  
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister  
Shiraz Art Festival  
Shirazi, Abdollah (Ayatollah)  
Tehran Chamber of Commerce  
Yeganeh, Nasser

**Tape No. 15**
Afshar, Iraj  
Alam, Asadollah  
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister  
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal  
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi  
Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)  
Azmoun, Manouchehr  
Bakhtiar, Chapour  
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Behrangi, Samad
Daneshvar, Simin
Ensha, Fereshte
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nasiri, Nematallah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Saeed, Javad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shahrestani, Javad
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Nategh, Homa

Tape No. 01
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bahi Movement
Bahaiism
Bazargan, Mehdi
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Great Britain
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeievi
Nasr, Hossein
Nikkhah, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Soviet Union
Students Abroad
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

Tape No. 02
Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazargan, Mehdi
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Daneshvar, Simin
Enayat, Hamid
ESKI (Labor Federation)
Fardid, Ahmad
Haghshenas, Torab
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kasrai, Siavosh
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Massali, Hassan
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Momeni, Hamid
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nasr, Hossein
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sabeti, Parviz
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities
Writers' Council

**Tape No. 03**

Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Dehghani, Ashraf
Jazani, Bijan
Kayhan Newspaper
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of

Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Marxists of Iran
Military
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Moghadam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Naraghi, Ehsan
Oveis, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sanjabi, Karim
Shakeri, Khosrow
Soviet Union
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 04**

Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Barahani, Reza
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Political Role of the
Cultural Revolution
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Intelligentsia
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Naraghi, Ehsan
Press
Students, Political Role of
Tehran University
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Universities, Role of the Royal Family in the
Women

-270-
**Tape No. 05**
Barahani, Reza
Bist-o Sevom-e Tir, 1331 Incident
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Intelligentsia
Nahavandi, Houshang
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein

**Tape No. 06**
Adamiyatt, Fereidoun
Amini, Ali
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Kazemieh, Eslam
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Military
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Nazih, Hassan
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

**Nazih, Hassan**

**Tape No. 01**
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Constituent Assembly
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam-Sadchikov Agreement
Hakimi, Ebrahim (*Hakim al-Molk*)
Iran Party
Jamiyat-e Azerbaijan
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
National Front
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pishevari, Jafar
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Students, Political Role of
Tripartite Commission (World War II)
Tudeh Party
Vahdat-e Iran Party
Zangeneh, Ahmad (Gen.)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

**Tape No. 02**

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bazaar
Boroumand, Abdolrahman
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Constituent Assembly
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ebrahimi, Fereidoun
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Kennedy, John F.
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Mossadeq, Mohammad
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Pishevari, Jafar
Suleh, Allahyar
Shahbakti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Tudeh Party
Zangeneh, Ahmad (Gen.)
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)

**Tape No. 03**

Adl, Yahya
Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Bazargan, Mehdi
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadeq, Mohammad
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sahabi, Yadollah
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Sheibani, Abbas
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Women

**Tape No. 04**

Amirentezam, Abbas
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Banisadr, Fathollah
Bazargan, Mehdi
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khomeini, Rouhhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Mossadeq, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sadr-Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 05**

Amirentezam, Abbas
Azerbaijan Province
Bar Association of Iran
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Israel
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
National Front, the Fourth
National Iranian Oil Company
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 06**

Azerbaijan Province
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Kechavarz, Feraydoun
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Military, after the Revolution
Nationalization of Private Firms
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 07**

Akhavi, Jamaleddin
Azmoudeh, Hossein (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Constitutionalism
Fakhr-Madarres, Hossein (Gen.)
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Heyat, Ali
Human Rights
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Judicial Branch
Justice, Ministry of
Kasravi, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Legislative Branch
Lotfi, Abdolali
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Military Court
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Roads, Ministry of
Sadr, Hassan
SAVAK
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Judiciary & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
**Tape No. 08**

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirentezam, Abbas
Ardalan, Abdolhamid
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bar Association of Iran
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Ebrahimi, Fereidoun
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Judicial Branch
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Pishevari, Jafar
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Vakil, Hashem (Seyyed)

**Tape No. 09**

Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Labor Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Clergy, Political Role of the
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Ebrahimi, Fereidoun
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Trial of
National Front, Dissension within
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Pishevari, Jafar
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Saleh, Allabayar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Masses & the
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeddin
Takhti, Gholam-Reza
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party
Zangeneh, Ahmad
**Tape No. 10**

Bakhtiar, Chapour

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)

Banisadr, Abolhassan

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour

Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Gilani, Mohammad (Ayatollah)

Iran Party

Israel

Kazemi, Bagher

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khomeini, Ahmad

Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of

Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah

Moazami, Abdollah

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nariman, Mahmoud

National Front, Dissension within

National Front, the Second

National Iranian Oil Company

Oil Companies, Consortium of

Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)

Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the

Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein

Saleh, Allahyar

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)

Shayegan, Ali

Vahdat-e Iran Party

Yazdi, Ebrahim

Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

---

**Pakdaman, Nasser**

**Tape No. 01**

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar

Enayat, Hamid

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa

Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran

Malek, Hossein

Maleki, Khalil

Mossadegh, Mohammad

Nahavandi, Houshang

Nakhshab, Mohammad

Natel-Khanlari, Parviz

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pichdad, Amir

SAVAK

Students Abroad

Students, Confederation of Iranian

Tehran University

Tudeh Party

Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 02**

Enayat, Hamid

Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)

Franklin Publishing Co.

Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)

Plan Organization

Safavian, Abbas

Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun

SAVAK

Shah, Students and the

Students Abroad

Students Abroad, Supervision of by the Government

Tafazoli, Jahangir

**Tape No. 03**

Bar Association of Iran
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Cherik-ya Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Association of Combatant
Daneshgahian, Sazman-e Melli
Enayat, Hamid
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Kazemieh, Eslam
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nategh, Homa
National Democratic Front
National Front
National Front, the Fourth
Pahlavi Era
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehran University

Pakravan, Fatemeh (Q)

Tape No. 01
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Najmieh Hospital
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK Relationship with the Clergy
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 02
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Haj-Rezaie, Tayyeb
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jafari, Shaban
Naficy, Ahmad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Rezaie, Ghassem
Students, Political Role of
Universities

Tape No. 03
Court, the Imperial
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Pedram, Mohammad (2000)

Tape No. 01

Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
Afghanistan
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Aram, Abbas
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mahmoud
Germany
Germany, Commerce with
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Khonsari, Parviz
Legislative Branch
Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tehran University
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zelli, Manouchehr

Tape No. 02

Afghanistan
Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kazemi, Ezeddin
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Khonsari, Parviz
Mirfendereski, Ahmed
Pakistan
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979
SAVAK
United States, Relations with
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zelli, Manouchehr
Zia al-Haq

Tape No. 03
Azad, Abdolghadir
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Iranian Party
Jamiyat-e Azadi
Khonsari, Parviz
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Makki, Hossein
Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)
Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nakshab, Mohammad
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Turkey
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 04
Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bhutto, Zulfikar-Ali
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Kazemi, Ezeddin
Khonsari, Parviz
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05
Adamiyatt, Tahmouress
Ansari, Abdolreza
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Dadsetan, Akbar (Col.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foroughi, Mahmoud
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Khonsari, Parviz
Kia, Noureddin
Malek, Mozaffar (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Mahmoud-Reza (Prince)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of SAVAK
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zelli, Manouchehr

**Tape No. 06**
Afshar-Ghassemilou, Amir-Khosrow
Amini, Iraj
Aram, Abbas
Bakhtiari, Teimour (Gen.)
Batmanghelich, Houshang
Fatemi, Hossein
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
Lebaschi, Hassan
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Rajavi, Kazem
Motamed-Vaziri, Yahya
Ranjbar, Jafar
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
Salamatian, Ahmad
SAVAK
Shahsa, Ahmad
Shayegan, Ali
Yazdi, Ebrahim

**Tape No. 07**
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Pejman, Issa

Tape No. 01

Aram, Abbas
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fars Province, 1946 Disturbances in
Ghassem, Abdolkarim
Ghassemlou, Abdolrahman
Hosseini, Ezeddin (Sheikh)
Hussein, Saddam
Komala Party
Kurdistan
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Turkey

Tape No. 02

Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Torture by the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, SAVAK & the

Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)
**Pezechgpour, Mohsen**

**Tape No. 01**

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Pan-Iranist Party

**Tape No. 02**

Bahrain
Constitution of Iran
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Pan-Iranist Party

**Tape No. 03**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Eradeh-ye Melli Party
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Homayoun, Daryoush
Kashfian, Mahmoud
Maleki, Khalil
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Pan-Iranist Party
Soviet Union
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 04**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Bahrain
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freemasons
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pan-Iranist Party
Tehran University
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 05**

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amini, Ashraf (*Fakhr al-Dowleh*)
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Homayoun, Daryoush
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Maleki, Khalil
Mellat-e Iran Party
Pan-Iranist Party
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sheikholeslamzadeh, Shojaeeddin
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tehran University
Tudeh Party
Vahdat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

**Tape No. 06**

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Capitulation Treaty
Constitution of Iran
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Iran Party
Maleki, Khalil
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pan-Iranist Party
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrehk al-Dowleh)
Shah, Regime of the
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tudeh Party
White Revolution
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 07**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Corruption, Government Measures against
Forouhar, Daryoush
Iraq
Kurdistan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pan-Iranist Party
SAVAK
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion

**Tape No. 08**

Arfa, Heidar-Ali
Ayandegan Newspaper
Bahrain
Ettelaat Newspaper
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freemasons
Great Britain
Hejazi, Mohammad (Moti al-Dowleh)

**Tape No. 09**

Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Arfa, Heidar-Ali
Bahrain
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hejazi, Mohammad (Moti al-Dowleh)
Iran Novin Party
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Moinian, Nosratollah
Navy
Pan-Iranist Party
Press, Censorship of the
SAVAK
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Yeganeh, Nasser
Zahedi, Ardeh
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Tape No. 10
Algerian Conference of 1975
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Freemasons
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hussein, Saddam
Iranian Party
Iraq
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mardom Party
Rastakhiz Party
Sadat, Anwar
Sadr, Fazlollah
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion

Tape No. 11
Ahmadi, Sadegh
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Ansary, Houshang
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Diba, Farideh
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Pan-Iranist Party
Rastakhiz Party
Rastakhiz Party, Wings of
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zehtab-Fard, Rahim

Tape No. 12
Abbas-Attaie, Ramzi (Adm.)

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Corruption
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
Nazih, Hassan
Press
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Riazi, Abdollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Siyah-kal

Tape No. 13
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Bahrain
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Ettelaat Newspaper
Homayoun, Daryoush
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kalali, Manouchehr
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Newspaper Article against
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Massoudi, Abbas
Pan-Iranist Party
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Saeed, Javad
Shah, Last Months in Iran
SUMKA Party

Tape No. 14

Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Ettelaat Newspaper
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Huysen, Robert (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Newspaper Article against
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pan-Iranist Party
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saeed, Javad
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 15

Baniahmad, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Legislative Branch, Meeting of Deputies with Ayatollah Khomeini
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Mousavi-Khomeini, Mohammad
Sanjabi, Karim
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party

Pichdad, Amir

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Maleki, Khalil
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanjabi, Karim
Shah, Background of the
Shahed Newspaper
Shayegan, Ali
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 02

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Constituent Assembly
Divsheli, Abbas
Eprim, Isaac
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Hajiseyed-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hakami, Ali-Naghi
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayati, Hadi
Independent Left
Iran Party
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Movajedi, Zia
Naderpour, Nader
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Saedlou, Houshang
Sarshar, Mir-Hossein
Sepahbodi, Issa
Shahandeh, Abbas
Shahed Newspaper
Vassigh, Gholam-Reza
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zohari, Ali

Tape No. 04
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Baghaili-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran (Dovom)
Kazemieh, Eslam
Maleki, Khalil
National Front, Dissension within
Pakdaman, Nasser
Sepahbodi, Issa
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party

Tape No. 05
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Baghaili-Kermani, Mozaffar
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Divsheli, Abbas
Fatemi, Hossein
Kashani, Abolhassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khameneh, Anvar
Khodayar, Nasser
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mohaedin-e Eslam
Mossadeq, Mohammad
National Front
National Front, Dissension within
Sepahbodi, Issa
Tudeh Party
Women
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
Zanan-e Pishrow, Sazman

**Tape No. 06**
Ghandeharian, Abolghassem
Hejazi, Massoud
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Years of House Arrest in Ahmadabad
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Shayegan, Ali
Vossoughi, Nasser
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)
Zanan-e Pishrow, Sazman

**Tape No. 07**
Coup d'etat of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fatemi, Hossein
Forouhar, Daryoush
Hajiseyd-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Henderson, Loy
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
National Front, the Second
Referendum of 1953
Sanjabi, Karim
Shayegan, Ali
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 08**
Aghelizadeh, Abbas
Enayat, Hamid

**Tape No. 09**
Aghelizadeh, Abbas
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Court, the Imperial
Enayat, Hamid
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Hejazi, Massoud
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Tudeh Party
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
| Mellat-e Iran Party                              | Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah                  |
| Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister          | Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman                    |
| Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of                   | Mokri, Mohammad                               |
| National Front                                 | National Front, the Fourth                    |
| National Front of Iran in Europe               | National Front, the Second                    |
| National Front, the Second                     | Pakdaman, Nasser                              |
| National Front, the Third                      | Saedlou, Houshang                             |
| Safa, Manouchehr                                | Salamatian, Ahmad                             |
| Salamatian, Ahmad                              | Sanjabi, Karim                                |
| Saleh, Allahyar                                | Shayan, Reza                                  |
| Sarshar, Mir-Hossein                           | Socialist International                       |
| SAVAK                                          | United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs |
| Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the       |                                               |
| Shansi, Janali                                 |                                               |
| Shayan, Reza                                   |                                               |
| Students Abroad                                |                                               |
| Students, Confederation of Iranian             |                                               |
| Taheri, Amir                                   |                                               |

**Tape No. 10**

| Bakhtiar, Chapour                              |                                               |
| Banisadr, Abolhassan                           |                                               |
| Bazargan, Mehdi                               |                                               |
| Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister            |                                               |
| Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour                  |                                               |
| Forouhar, Daryoush                            |                                               |
| Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh                            |                                               |
| Hajisey-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar                    |                                               |
| Hejazi, Massoud                                |                                               |
| Hezarkhani, Manouchehr                        |                                               |
| Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of |                                               |
| Intelligentsia                                |                                               |
| Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris     |                                               |
| Khojii, Mohammad-Ali                          |                                               |
| Lahidji, Abdolkarim                           |                                               |
| Mahdavi, Hossein                              |                                               |

-287-
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shansi, Janali
Shayan, Reza
Vassigh, Gholam-Reza

Pirasteh, Mehdi (Life)

**Tape No. 01**

Adl, Mostafa
Alamouti, Noureddin
Azad, Abdolghadir
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Bouzari, Mohammad-Ali
Clergy, Popularity of the
Firouz, Mozaaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Justice, Ministry of
Majlesi, Mohammad
Malek-Esmaili, Azizollah
Massoud, Mohammad
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Moussavizadeh, Ali-Akbar
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Rousta, Reza
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion
Shirvani, Aboutaleb
Tajaddod, Mostafa
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 02**

Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Behboudi, Soleiman
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Foroud, Fathollah
Forouzesh, Zeinolabedin
Hormoz, Mahmoud

-288-
Interior, Ministry of the
Jalali, Fathollah
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lankarani, Ahmad
Lankarani, Hesam
Lankarani, Hossein (Sheikh)
Lankarani, Morteza
Lankarani, Mostafa
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Maham, Mousa
Massoud, Mohammad
Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Rousta, Reza
Rouzbah, Khosrow
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tudeh Party
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 03
Azad, Abdolghadir
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Daha, Hossein
Dashiti, Ali
Ebtahaj, Gholam-Hossein

Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fatemi, Hossein
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Fouladvar, Amir-Ghassem
Fourteenth of Azar, 1330 Incident
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hassibi, Kazem
Hedayat, Mahmoud
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Moadel-Shirazi, Lotfali
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mozayyen, Mansour (Gen.)
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saed-Maraghehii, Mohammad
Safaii-Haeri, Abdolsaheb
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shamshiri, Hassan (Haj)
Shariatzaheh, Ahmad
Shayegan, Ali
Shoushtari, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)

Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Taregh, Lotfollah

**Tape No. 04**

Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)

Ala, Hossein

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister

Alam, Asadollah

Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Behboudi, Nasser

Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad

Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)

Court, the Ministry of

Crown Lands

Dadsetan, Farhad (Gen.)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Cabinet Minister

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Farhoudi, Hossein

Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister

Health, Ministry of

Jahanshahi, Abdolali

Khatibi, Hossein

Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)

Massoudi, Mohammad-Ali

Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)

Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident

Oil Nationalization of 1951

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi, Reza Shah

Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of

Pan-Iranist Party

Press

Sepehr, Ahmad-Ali (Movarrek al-Dowleh)

Shah, Character of the

Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the

Shah, Legislative Branch & the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising

Soudavar, Samad

Tudeh Party

United States, Role of in Iran’s Domestic Affairs

Zafar, Kayghobad

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 05**

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister

Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)

Asfia, Safi

Atabaki, Rahmatollah

Batmanghelich, Nader (Gen.)

Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)

Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister

Erieh, Morad

Ghorban, Zabihollah

Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali

Khuzistan Province

Legislative Branch, Proceedings of

Maham, Mousa

Mardom Party

Melliyoun Party

Oil Companies, Consortium of

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Pahlavi University, Shiraz

Pezechgpour, Mohsen

Rezaie, Ali

Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shanzdah-ye Azar, 1332 Anniversary
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of
Students, Political Role of
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations

**Tape No. 06**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Interior, Ministry of the
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Price Control
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Students and the
Sheikh-Bahaie, Amir-Hossein
Soviet Union, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Students, Political Role of
Tehran Chamber of Commerce
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 07**
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alam, Mohammad-Ebrahim (*Showkat al-Molk*)
Alamouti, Noureddin
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Constitutionalism

Corruption, Government Measures against
Ebrahimi, Mohammad
Foroud, Fathollah
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Interior, Ministry of the
Justice, Ministry of
Kennedy, John F.
Khajehnouri, Forough
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Makki, Hossein
Meyer, Armin
Mobasher, Asadollah
Naficy, Ahmad
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pirmia, Bagher
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tajaddod, Mostafa
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Varahram, Karim (Gen.)

**Tape No. 08**
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Constitutionalism
Corruption
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Interior, Ministry of the
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Malayeri, Shojaeddin
Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Progressive Association
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Rohani, Mansour
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Turkey
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Hassan

**Tape No. 09**
Agrarian Reform
Agriculture, Ministry of
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Bakhtiari, Teimour (Gen.)
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Farhoudi, Hossein
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hayat-Davoudi, Fatollah
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Landowners, Political Role of
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the

Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tabatabaie, Mohammad-Sadegh (Seyyed)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women
Wright, Denis (Sir)

**Tape No. 10**
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amirazizi, Sadegh (Gen.)
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Clergy, Government & the
Constitution of Iran
Constitutionalism
Court, the Imperial
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Ebtahaj, Abolhassan
Fallah-Rastegar, Ahmad
Fouladvand, Gholam-Reza
Gendarmerie
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Interior, Ministry of the
Kia, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Military Service
Naghdii, Ali-Asghar (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Police, National
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Tehrani, Jalaleddin (Seyyed)
Vossough, Ahmad (Gen.)
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)

Tape No. 11
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Aram, Abbas
Aref, Abd-ul-Salam
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Egypt
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Interior, Ministry of the
Iraq
Ladjevardian, Akbar
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shia Religion
Taxation

Tape No. 12
al-Bakr, Hassan
Aram, Abbas
Aref, Abd-ul-Salam
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Kurds
Raed, Jafar
Shah, Clergy & the
Shia Religion
Women

Tape No. 13
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Hakim, Mohsen (Ayatollah)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Legislative Branch
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 14**
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Daneshvar, Hossein
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Foroud, Fathollah
Ghotbi, Reza
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jafarian, Mahmoud
Kissinger, Henry
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Pasandideh, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Precht, Henry
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Saffari, Mohammad-Ali (Gen.)
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Sullivan, William H.
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Rajaie-Khorasani, Said**

**Tape No. 01**
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Islamic Associations
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Qom, January 1978 Demonstrations in
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Tabriz
Tabriz, University of
Tudeh Party
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
University & Students

**Tape No. 02**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azerbaijan Province
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Islamic Associations
Nahavandi, Houshang
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Tabriz
Tape No. 03

Angaji, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed) 
Azerbaijan Province
Banks, Private
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Clergy, Popularity of the
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Islamic Associations
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Madani, Jalaleddin
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Sharbayani, ? (Ayatollah)
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Soviet Union
Syria
Tabriz
Tabriz, University of
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gonbad Kavus
Hosseini, Ezeddin (Sheikh)
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Jomhouri-ye Khalgh-e Mosalman-e Iran Party
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Kurdistan
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mahdavi-Kani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Nazih, Hassan
Sahabi, Yadollah
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tabriz
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 05

Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bahaism
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Bazargan, Mehdi
Halabi, Mahmoud (Hojatolislam)
Hojatiyeh Society
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Islamic Republican Party
Revolution of 1979
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 06

Bahaism
Hojatiyeh Society
Rajavi, Massoud

**Tape No. 01**

Ahmadzadeh, Massoud
Bazargan, Mehdi
Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hanifnejad, Mohammad
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran, Constitution of the
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Jazani, Bijan
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislature, Elections of (IRI)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mellal-e Eslami Party
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front, the Second
Palestine & Palestinians
Pouyan, Amir-Parviz
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Regime of the
Taleghani, Aazam
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehrani, Ali (Sheikh)
United States, Personnel from the

**Tape No. 02**

Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)

Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Islamic Revolutionary Courts
Khiabani, Mousa
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mousavi-Ardehili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
National Democratic Front
Palestine & Palestinians
Peikar, Sazman
Rabii, Ashraf
Revolution of 1979, Attack on Prisons during the
Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 & 22 Bahman 1357
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Council
Saadati, Reza
Sahabi, Ezatollah
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Regime of the
Taleghani, Aazam
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Role of in Iran’s Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 03**

Banisadr, Abolhassan
Kurdistan Democratic Party
National Council of Resistance of Iran
**Rambod, Holakou (Q)**

**Tape No. 01**

Kechavarz, Feraydoun
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Nakhjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Military & the
Soviet Union
Yazdanpanah, Morteza (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**

Alam, Asadollah
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Electoral Councils
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Vishkaii, Mohammad-Razi

**Tape No. 03**

Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baghdad Pact

**Tape No. 04**

Akbar, Hassan
Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Baghdad Pact
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Pirnia, Hossein (Motamen al-Molk)
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 05**

Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Entezam, Abdollah
Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
Gharani, Valiollah (Gen.)
Karimi, Nadali
Kassemi, Nosratollah
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Zahedi, Ardeshir
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 06**

Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Atabaki, Rahmatollah
Baheri, Mohammad

**Tape No. 07**

Agrarian Reform
Akhavi, Jamaleddin
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alamouti, Noureddin
Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 08</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alam, Asadollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Agriculture Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arsanjani, Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Habibi, Emam-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hirad, Rahim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Khosrovnai, Ataollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legislative Branch, Role of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naficy, Ahmad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pahlavi, Tajolmolou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parviz, Rasoul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pirasteh, Mehdi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progressive Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rahnvardi, Mohammad-Hassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 09</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arsanjani, Hassan
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Clergy, Government & the
Clergy, Political Role of the
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Faramarzi, Abdolrahman
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hirad, Rahim
Kennedy, John F.
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Melliyoun Party
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Saleh, Allahyar
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardesthir
Zahedi, Ardesthir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zargham, Ali-Akbar (Gen.)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 10
Adl, Yahya
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Ghavam, Ahmad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iraq
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Vala, Abdollah

Tape No. 11
Adl, Yahya
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Bahaism
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Ghotbi, Mohammad-Ali
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Iran National Airlines
Khademi, Ali-Mohammad (Gen.)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Tape No. 12
Adl, Yahya
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Bahai
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Ghotbi, Mohammad-Ali
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Iran National Airlines
Khademi, Ali-Mohammad (Gen.)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the

Tape No. 13
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister

-300-
Ansari, Abdolreza
Behboudi, Soleiman
Djafroudi, Kazem
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Press
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 14**
Alam, Asadollah
Ameri, Nasser
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Bahrain
Djafroudi, Kazem
Fazaeli, Mohammad ?
Hedayati, Hadi
Hejazi, Mohammad *(Moti al-Dowleh)*
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Iran Novin Party
Kani, Ali-Naghi
Khajehnouri, Mohsen
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Motamedi, Hossein
Nahavandi, Houshang
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Riazi, Abdollah
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Regime of the
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 15**
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ameli-Tehrani, Mohammad-Reza
Ameri, Nasser
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Azmoun, Manouchehr
Constitutionalism
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fazaeli, Mohammad ?
Ghotbi, Reza
Homayoun, Daryoush
Iran Novin Party
Mardom Party
Pezechgour, Mohsen
Raji, Parviz
Rastakhiz Party
Saeed, Javad
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Tape No. 16**
Agriculture, Ministry of
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jahangir
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Baheri, Mohammad
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mossadegh, Gholam-Hossein
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Press
Rastakhiz Party
Riazi, Abdollah
Rohani, Mansour
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tudeh Party
Yazdani, Hojabr

**Tape No. 17**
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Bahaiism
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Corruption
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Entezam, Abdollah

Great Britain
Hedayati, Mohammad-Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jalali-Naini, Mohammad-Reza
Kianpour, Gholam-Reza
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tabriz
Tape No. 18
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Corruption under the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
**Ramsbotham, Peter**

**Tape No. 01**

- Bahrain
- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Chah Bahar Project
- Gharib, Hormoz
- Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
- Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
- Hassibi, Kazem
- Iraq
- Middleton, George (Sir)
- Pahlavi Foundation
- Parsons, Anthony
- Persian Gulf
- Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
- Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
- Shah, Arms Purchases
- Shah, Background of the
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Corruption under the
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shepherd, Francis (Sir)
- Tunb Islands
- Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
- United Arab Emirates, the
- Wright, Denis (Sir)
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 02**

- Alam, Asadollah
- Clergy, Political Role of the
- Corruption
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs

- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
- Khalatbari, Abbas-Gholi
- Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
- MI-6
- Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
- Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
- Pahlavi Foundation
- Regency Council of 1979
- Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
- Shah, Arms Purchases
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Corruption under the
- Shah, Foreign Relations of the
- Shah, Illness of the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Shiraz Art Festival
- Wright, Denis (Sir)
- Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Saedi, Gholam-Hossein

Tape No. 01

Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Behrang, Samad
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Dehghani, Ashraf
Dehghani, Behrouz
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Natel-Khanlari, Parviz
Pahlavi, Abdonreza (Prince)
Pishevari, Jafar
SAVAK
Tudeh Party
White Revolution

Tape No. 02

Afshar, Iraj
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Daneshvar, Simin
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jazani, Bijan
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Naraghi, Ehsan
Nikkah, Parviz
Pouyan, Amir-Parviz
Press, Censorship of the
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK

SAVAK, Torture by the
Shab-e Sher
Shiraz Art Festival
Shoaeyan, Mostafa
Siyah-kal
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
Writers' Council

Tape No. 03

Abadan Refinery, Workers of
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Etemadzadeh, Mahmoud (Behazin)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Democratic Front
Negahdar, Farokh
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Committees
Shanman, Ralph
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 04

Ayandegan Newspaper
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ghothzadeh, Sadegh
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Minachi, Nasser
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shamlou, Ahmad
Turkamans
Writers' Council

_Tape No. 05_
Arafat, Yasser
Daneshvar, Simin
Kasrai, Siavosh
Press, Censorship of the
Writers' Council

_Salamatian, Ahmad (Q)_

_Tape No. 01_
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghezel Ghal-e Prison
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Maniyan, Mahmoud (Haj)
Rashed, Hossein-Ali
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Sanjabi, Karim
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
**Samii, Mehdi**

**Tape No. 01**

- Agah, Manouchehr
- Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
- Ameri, Nasser
- Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
- Bank-e Melli-e Iran
- Bazargan, Mehdi
- Behnia, Abolhossein
- Central Bank of Iran
- Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
- Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
- Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
- Hadavi, Mehdi
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
- Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
- Izadi, Ali-Mohammad
- Kashani, Ebrahim
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
- Lahouti, Hassan (Ayatollah)
- Mahdavi, Hossein
- Mardom Party
- Moghadam, Gholam-Reza
- Plan Organization
- Pourhomayoun, Ali-Asghar
- Samii, Ebrahim (Navid al-Molk)
- Shah, Arms Purchases
- Shah, Political Parties & the
- Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Industries & Mines Minister
- Taleghani, Khalil
- Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**

- Alam, Asadollah
- Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
- Ameri, Nasser
- Clergy, Government & the
- Clergy, Political Role of the
- Djafroudi, Kazem
- Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
- Eghbal, Manouchehr
- Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
- Esfandiari, Mahmoud
- Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
- Gharazi, Mohammad (Seyyed)
- Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
- Hezareh, Ali
- Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
- Inflation
- Kani, Ali-Naghi
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
- Khosrovani, Ataollah
- Legislative Branch, Elections of the
- Mardom Party
- Melliyoun Party
- Moinian, Nosratollah
- Naficy, Ahmad
- Owsia, Parviz
- Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
- Plan Organization
- Political Parties, Efforts to Form
- Rastakhiz Party
- Revolution, Prosecutor of the
- Revolutionary Committees
- Rohani, Mansour
- Shah, Character of the
- Shah, Clergy & the
- Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
- Shah, Continuation of the Monarchy & the
- Shah, Economic Policies of the
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zahedi, Hassan

Tape No. 03
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Ansary, Houshang
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bahaism
Bank-e Melli-e Iran
Central Bank of Iran
Esfandiari, Mahnoud
Farahabad Palace
Farmanfarmaian, Khodadad
Ghyaii, Heidar-Ali
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Inflation
Kashani, Ebrahim
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Khoshkish, Yousef
Majidian,
Mirvali, Nasser
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Plan Organization
Rahnama, Majid
Riahi, Esmail (Gen.)
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Tehran Metro
White Revolution
Sanjabi, Karim

**Tape No. 01**

- Constitutionalism
- Coup d'état of February 1921
- Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
- Firouz, Mozaffar
- Great Britain
- Iraq
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
- Sanjabi Tribe
- Soviet Union
- Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
- Tribes
- Vossough, Hassan (Vossough al-Dowleh)

**Tape No. 02**

- Ala, Hossein
- Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
- Constitutionalism
- Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
- Firouz, Mozaffar
- Jangali Movement
- Kadjar, Ahmad Shah
- Khalou Ghorban
- Mokhtari, Rokneddin (Col.)
- Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah (prior to Accession to the Throne)
- Pessian, Mohammad-Taghi (Col.)
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
- Tehran University
- Teimourtash, Abdolhossein
- Turkey
- World War II, Iran during

**Tape No. 04**

- Germany
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Foreign Policy of
- World War II, Iran during

**Tape No. 05**

- Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein
- Davar, Ali-Akbar
- Eskandari, Soleiman (Mohsen) Mirza
- Food Shortage in Iran during World War II
- Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
- Freemasons
- Kermanshah Province
- Military
- Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
- Nakjavan, Ahmad (Gen.)
- Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Last Days of
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Political Parties &
- Raiis, Mohsen
- Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Masses & the
Shayegan, Ali
Siasi, Ali-Akbar
Soheili, Ali
Tadayyon, Mohammad (Seyyed)
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 06
Azad, Abdolghadi
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Edalat Party
Eghbal, Khosro
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Fateh, Mostafa
Firouz, Mozaffar
Germany
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Great Britain
Iran Party
Kayhan Newspaper
Kermanshah Province
Kurdistan
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Mihan Party
Mihan-Parastan Party
Mokri, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pishevari, Jafa
Radmanesh, Reza
Rezazadeh-Shafagh, Sadegh
Sanjabi, Hossein (Salar Zafar)
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shahbakhti, Mohammad (Gen.) (Amir Lashkar)
Soheili, Ali
Soviet Union
Tafazoli, Jahangir
Tribes
Tudeh Party
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 07
Ala, Hossein
Allen, George V.
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghavam, Ahmad
Ghavam-Sadchikov Agreement
Ghazi, Sadr
Jangali Movement
Javid, Salamollah
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pishevari, Jafar
Rousta, Reza
Saleh, Allahyar
Shayegan, Ali
Soviet Union
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 08
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
Democratic Party of Iran
Dulles, Allen
Ettelaat Newspaper
Firouz, Mozaffar
Ghashghaie Tribe
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Golshaecian, Abbas-Gholi
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Hassibi, Kazem
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Iran Party
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Legislative Branch, 14th Majles
Makki, Hossein
Massoudi, Abbas
Mosharaf-Naficy, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Pahlavi, Ab dorreza (Prince)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &
Pishevari, Jafar
Plan Organization
Plan Organization, First Seven-year Plan
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Tribes
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 09
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Derakhshesh, Mohammad

Tape No. 10
Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein
Azar, Mehdi
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Churchill, Winston
Court, the Imperial
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fatemi, Hossein
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Great Britain
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Harriman, W. Averell
Hesabi, Mahmoud
Kazemi, Bagher
Massoudi, Abbas
McGee, George
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Navab, Hossein
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Oil Issue &
Sadr, Hassan
Saleh, Allahyar
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shayegan, Ali
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tehran University
Truman, Harry S.
Tudeh Party
United Nations

**Tape No. 11**
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Ala, Hossein
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Court, the Imperial
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Faramarzi, Abdulrahman
Fatemi, Hossein
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Makki, Hossein
Mesbahrzadeh, Mostafa
Military
Moazami, Abdollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Parva, Asghar (Seyyed)
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
United States, Relations with

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 12**
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Human Rights in Iran, Committee for the Defense of
Maleki, Khalil
Military
Moazami, Abdollah
Momtaz, Ezatollah (Col.)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

**Tape No. 13**
Ala, Hossein
Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Dehkhoda, Ali-Akbar
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Faramarzi, Abdulrahman
Fatemi, Hossein
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hassibi, Kazem
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
<td>Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazayeri, Shamseddin</td>
<td>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
<td>Boushehri, Javad (Amir Homayoun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kianouri, Noureddin</td>
<td>cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td>Cottam, Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maleki, Khalil</td>
<td>Eghbal, Manoucheh, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mardom Party</td>
<td>Farmand, Hassan-Ali (Zia al-Molk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melliyoun Party</td>
<td>Fatemi, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
<td>Forouhar, Daryoush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of</td>
<td>Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Resistance Movement of Iran</td>
<td>Haghshenas, Jahangir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Agreement of 1954</td>
<td>Heyat, Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</td>
<td>Iran Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
<td>Israel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)</td>
<td>Kazemi, Bagher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)</td>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Kermit</td>
<td>Moshar, Yousef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Clergy &amp; the</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td>Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayegan, Ali</td>
<td>National Front, the Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union</td>
<td>SAVAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the</td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td>United States, Military Relationship with Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
<td>United States, Relations with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zirakzadeh, Ahmad</td>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 14**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adham, Hassan (Hakim al-Dowleh)</td>
<td>Varasteh, Mohammad-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrarian Reform</td>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Interior Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiralaii, Shamseddin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baghaji-Kermani, Mozaffar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baghdad Pact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape No. 15**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akhavi, Ali-Akbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alemi, Ebrahim (Khalil)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliabadi, Mohammad-Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Azar, Mehdi
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Farmanfarmaian, Sabar
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Henderson, Loy
Iran Party
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lotfi, Abdolali
Makki, Hossein
Malek-Esmaili, Azizollah
Moazami, Seifollah
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
Nariman, Mahmoud
Navab, Hossein
Point Four Program
Tudeh Party

**Tape No. 16**
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Churchill, Winston
Clergy, Government & the
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Emami-Khoyi, Jamal
Ettelaat Newspaper
Great Britain
Iran Party
Kayhan Newspaper
Maleki, Khalil
Massoudi, Abbas
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad & the Clergy
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of Press
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the United States, Relations with
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

**Tape No. 17**
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Government & the
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Nehzat-e Melli-e Iran
Kazemi, Bagher
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Makki, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Nariman, Mahmoud
National Front, the Second
Press
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Women

**Tape No. 18**

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Farhad, Ahmad
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Kazemi, Bagher
Kennedy, John F.
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Moghaddam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
National Front, the Second
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sahabi, Yadollah
Saleh, Allahyar
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Sheibani, Abbas
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tehran University
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 19**

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Bazaar
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising

**Tape No. 20**

Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Clergy, Political Role of the
Constitution of Iran
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Freedom Movement of Iran
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Maleki, Khalil
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Saleh, Allahyar
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 21**
Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Arafat, Yasser
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bazargan, Mehdi
Capitulation Treaty
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Political Role of the
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghassem, Abdolkarim
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with the Shah
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Great Britain
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Iraq
Jazani, Bijan
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front, the Second
Peikar, Sazman
Rajavi, Massoud
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Military & the
Tudeh Party
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Yazdi, Ebrahim
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 22**
Agriculture
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Baheri, Mohammad
Barzani, Mostafa (Molla)
Bazaar
Bazargan, Mehdi
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clergy, Government & the
Hojatiyeh Society
Hosseiniyeh-ye Ershad
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Iranians, Character of
Iraq
Kennedy, John F.
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kurdistan
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
National Front, the Fourth
Nixon, Richard M.
OPEC
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Military & the
Shariati, Ali
Shia Religion
United States, Business Interests in Iran
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with

**Tape No. 23**
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Cabinet of Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Carter, Jimmy
Clergy, Political Role of the
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hassibi, Kazem
Homayoun, Daryoush
Human Rights
Kazemzadeh, Hossein
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Moghadam-Maraghehii, Rahmatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
National Front, the Fourth
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)

**Tape No. 24**
Bahonar, Mohammad-Javad
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Forouhar, Daryoush
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mahdavi, Hossein
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mokri, Mohammad
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Owen, David
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Salamatian, Ahmad
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Last Months in Iran

Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Sadoughi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Socialist International
Universities
University Faculty, Dissatisfaction of
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Socialists of Europe
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 25
Amirentezam, Abbas
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Beheshhti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Brzezinski, Zbigniew
Carter, Jimmy
Forouhar, Daryoush
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Haghshenas, Jahangir
Hassibi, Kazem
Huysier, Robert (Gen.)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), in Paris
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Military
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Motahari, Mortezza (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardabili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
National Front, the Fourth
Rahimi-Larijani, Mehdi (Gen.)
Raii, Saeed
Regency Council of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Council
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Stempel, John
Sullivan, William H.

Tehran, Jalaleddin (Seyyed
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
United States, Relations with
Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 26
Ardalan, Ali
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Clark, Ramsey
Constitution of Iran
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Forouhar, Daryoush
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hostage Crisis of 1979-80
Imperial Guards
Islamic Republic of Iran (IRI)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kurdistan
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Pakistan
Peikar, Sazman
Revolutionary Committees
Revolutionary Council
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Soviet Union
Sullivan, William H.
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
United States, Relations with

Tape No. 27
Azar, Mehdi
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Dastmalchi, Ahmad
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghaffari, Hadi
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Habibi, Hassan
Iraq
Islamic Republic of Iran, Presidential Elections of
Islamic Republican Party
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Peikar, Sazman
Revolutionary Council
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi Tribe
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 28
Ala, Hossein
Alam, Asadollah
Amiralaii, Shamseddin

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Cabinet of Ghavam, Ahmad
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Ghavam, Ahmad
Haeri-Yazdi, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Islamic Republic of Iran, Referendum on the Establishment of
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Maleki, Khalil
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Mokri, Mohammad
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Montazeri, Mohammad (Sheikh)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Rajavi, Massoud
Rohani, Shahryar
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sullivan, William H.
Tudeh Party
White Revolution
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 29
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foroughi, Mahmoud
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Hajir, Abdolhossein
Hakimi, Ebrahim (Hakim al-Molk)
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)
Kianouri, Noureddin
Kurdistan
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mostowfi, Hassan
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
National Democratic Front
Pirnia, Hassan (Moshir al-Dowleh)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Sahabi, Yadollah
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Soviet Union

**Tape No. 30**

Kurds
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the

**Tape No. 31**

Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Role before & after the Revolution
Ardalan, Faraj
Babaii, Ahmad-Ali (Haj)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Hajiseyed-Djavadi, Ali-Asghar
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr

Iraq
Kennedy, John F.
Kurds
Lahidji, Abdolkarim
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Military
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Front, the Second
Nazih, Hassan
Oil Agreement of 1954
Rajavi, Kazem
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Salamatian, Ahmad
Sanjabi, Saeed
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shanehchi, Mohammad
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 32**

Armed Struggle
Ayat, Hassan
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Clergy, Government & the
Dastghieb, Abdolhossein (Ayatollah)
Enghelab-e Eslami Newspaper
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghasemlou, Abdulrahman
Ghoddusi, Ali (Ayatollah)
Islamic Republican Party
Kurdistan
Kurdistan Democratic Party
Madani, Jalaleddin
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
National Council of Resistance of Iran
National Front, the Fourth
National Front, the Second
National Front, the Third
Rajavi, Massoud
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Sadoughi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
Taheri, Amir

**Tape No. 33**

Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Revolution of 1979, Escape from Iran subsequent to the
Sullivan, William H.
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Relations with

**Shakeri, Khosrow**

**Tape No. 01**

Algeria
Bakhtari-e Emrouz Newspaper
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Ben-Bella, Ahmed
Chamran, Mostafa
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Egypt
Fatemi, Hossein
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghotbzadeh, Sadeq
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Iran Party
Lebaschi, Hassan
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Shah, Regime of the
Shariati, Ali
Shayegan, Ali
Students Abroad
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardeh
Zahedi, Ardeh, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 02**

Algeria
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Ardalan, Faraj
Azar, Mehdi

-320-
Chamran, Mostafa
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Egypt
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Gorouh-e Felestin
Haghshenas, Jahangi
Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroup
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khonji, Mohammad-Ali
Massali, Hassan
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Nakhshab, Mohammad
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Second
Paknejad, Shokrollah
Palestine & Palestinians
Ravasani, Shapour
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shayegan, Ali
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tehranian, Majid
Tudeh Party
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Tape No. 03
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Ardalan, Faraj
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)

Mossadegh, Mohammad
National Front of Iran in Europe
National Front, the Third
Nikkhah, Parviz
Pichdad, Amir
Ravasani, Shapour
Reghabi, Heidar (Haleh)
Sabetian, Manouchehr
Shah, Regime of the
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party
Zahedi, Ardestir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 04
Ardalan, Faraj
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Enayat, Hamid
Hezarkhani, Manouchehr
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Lebaschi, Hassan
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Niroumand, Bahman
Reghabi, Heidar (Haleh)
Rezvani, Mohsen
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Soviet Union
Students Abroad
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tehranian, Majid
Tudeh Party

Tape No. 05
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Iraq
Khanbaba-Tehrani, Mehdi
Khomeini, Mostafa
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Massali, Hassan
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Niroumand, Bahman
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Students, Confederation of Iranian

Shanehchi, Mohammad

Tape No. 01

Assadi, Mohammad-Vali
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Bahaism
Bohloul, Mohammad-Taghi (Sheikh)
Center for Dissemination of Islamic Truths
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Forouhar, Daryoush
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Ghomi, Hossein (Ayatollah Haj)
Goharshad Mosque Incident
Great Britain
Halabi, Mahmoud (Hojatolislam)
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Kashani, Abolhassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Mirlowhi, Mojtaba (Navab Safavi)
Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Supporters of
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Shah, Clergy & the
Shariati, Mohammad-Taghi
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Tudeh Party
Veil, Removal of the
Women
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

**Tape No. 02**
Ahmadzadeh, Taher
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Ghezel Ghaleh Prison
Ghomi, Hassan (Ayatollah Haj)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Milani, Hadi (Ayatollah)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Nasser, Gamal Abd-ul
Sahabi, Yadollah
Sanjabi, Karim
Soviet Union
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 03**
Arafat, Yasser
Assembly of Experts (IRI)
Beheshi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Farsi, Jalaleddin
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Ahmad
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Lajvardi, Asadollah
Mojahedin-e Enghelab-e Eslami, Sazman
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Motahari, Morteza (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
National Front, the Second
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Revolutionary Council
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
Shah, Regime of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 04**
Atapour (HosseinZadeh)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Golpayegani, Mohammad-Reza (Ayatollah)
Habibi, Hassan
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Rule & Administration of
Khonsari, Ahmad (Ayatollah Haj Seyyed)
Khosrowdad, Manouchehr (Gen.)
Madani, Ahmad (Adm. Seyyed)
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Montazeri, Hossein-Ali (Ayatollah)
Mousavi-Ardebili, Abdolkarim (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Rafigh doust, Mohsen
Rezaie, Mohsen
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
SAVAK
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Yazdi, Ebrahim
### Sharif-Emami, Jafar (Life)

#### Tape No. 01

- Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
- Asaad-Bahador, Asadollah
- Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
- Garzan, Abbas (Gen.)
- Germany, Commerce with
- Kampsax Company
- Military Service
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
  - Railway, Iranian State
- Roads, Ministry of
- Sajjadi, Mohammad
- Sharif-Emami, Jafar
- United States, Business Interests in Iran

#### Tape No. 02

- Amirahmadi, Ahmad (Gen.)
- Foroughi, Mohammad-Ali (Zoka al-Molk)
- Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Invasion of Iran, 1941
- Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
- Pahlavi Foundation
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
  - Railway, Iranian State
- Sajjadi, Mohammad
- Seif, Abdollah (Gen.)
- Soviet Union
- Taxation
- United States, Personnel from the
- United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
- Vakili, Hossein
- Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
- Zolfaghari, Mohammad

#### Tape No. 03

- Afghanistan
- Asfia, Safi
- Bader, Mahmoud
- Baghai, Hassan (Gen.)
- Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
- Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
- Djam, Mahmoud
- Esraghi, Amir-Ghassem
- Feiz-Ghomi, Mohammad (Ayatollah)
- Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
- Forouhar, (?) (Col.)
- Forouhar, Daryoush
- Hajir, Abdolhossein
- Hedayat, Khosrow
- Heyat, Ali
- Irrigation Organization
- Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Khareghani, Asadollah (Seyyed)
- Legislative Branch
- Legislative Branch, Role of the
- Mahdavi, Ebrahim
- Mansour, Ali (Mansour al-Molk)
- Massoud, Akbar (Sarem al-Dowlah)
- Matine-Daftary, Ahmad
- Mesbahzadeh, Mostafa
- Moazami, Abdollah
- Morrison Knudsen Construction Company
- Mossadegh, Ahmad
- National Front
- Nikpour, Abdolhossein
- Occupation of Iran: 1941-46
- Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
- Pezechgour, Mohsen
- Political Liberalization
Public Funds, Misuse of
Railway, Iranian State
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Saba, Nasrollah (Mokhtar al-Molk)
Sadr, Mohsen (Sadr al-Ashraf)
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Taxation
White Revolution
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)

Tape No. 04
Agrarian Reform
Alam, Asadollah
Amini, Ali
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar
Baniahmad, Ahmad
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Constitutionalism
Corruption, Government Measures against
Eshrghi, Amir-Ghassem
Foreign Exchange Policy
Forouhar, Abolghassem
Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Haerizadeh, Abolhassan (Seyyed)
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Jazayeri, Shamseddin
Laws, Preparation of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Legislature, Proceedings of (IRI)
Makki, Hossein
Nasr, Taghi
Oil Agreement of 1954
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of
Pezechgpour, Mohsen
Political Liberalization
Raisi, Mohsen
Rastakhiz Party
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of
Roads, Ministry of
Sadigh-Aalam, Issa
Sajjadi, Mohammad
Saleh, Jahanshah
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Valian, Abdolazim (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 05
Adl, Ahmad-Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Cabinet of Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Narrator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
<td>Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democracy &amp; Dictatorship</td>
<td>Cabinet of Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emami-Khoyi, Jamal</td>
<td>Corruption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faramarzi, Abdolrahman</td>
<td>Corruption, Government Measures against</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
<td>Daha, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation Organization</td>
<td>Decision-Making Process in Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td>Development &amp; Modernization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td>Ebtehaj, Abolhassan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
<td>Economics, High Council of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moazami, Seifollah</td>
<td>Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Momtaz, Ezaollah (Col.)</td>
<td>Forouhar, Gholam-Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td>Gold Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mossadeh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Golshaeian, Abbas-Gholi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namdar, Mehdi</td>
<td>Hekmat, Reza (Sardar Fakher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr, Taghi</td>
<td>Industrial Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Nationalization of 1951</td>
<td>Industries &amp; Mines, Ministry of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Abdorreza (Prince)</td>
<td>Jahanbani, Mohammad-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan Organization</td>
<td>Khajehnouri, Hossein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point Four Program</td>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Mansour, Hassan-Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Moazami, Abdollah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.), Assassination of</td>
<td>Monetary Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
<td>Panahi, Abolghassem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shayegan, Ali</td>
<td>Plan Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Ardeshir</td>
<td>Planning in Iran, History of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)</td>
<td>Sajjadi, Mohammad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Senate, Proceedings of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zangeneh, Ahmad</td>
<td>Shah, Economic Policies of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tape No. 06</strong></td>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abdoh, Jalal</td>
<td>Shah, Regime of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister</td>
<td>Zafar, Kayghobad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Interior Minister</td>
<td>Zahedi, Ardeshir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amini, Ali</td>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aramesh, Ahmad</td>
<td>Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Tape No. 07**

Akhavi, Mohammad-Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Central Bank of Iran
Corruption, Government Measures against
Decision-Making Process in Planning
Development & Modernization
Eftehaj, Abolhassan
Economics, High Council of
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Hedayat, Khosrow
Industrial & Mining Development Bank of Iran
Industrial Policy
Industries & Mines, Ministry of
Iranians' Bank
Justice, Ministry of
Kashani, Ebrahim
Lazard Freres & Co.
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Lilienthal, David
Mardom Party
Melliouyoun Party
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Plan Organization
Planning in Iran, History of
Planning, Priorities in
Private Sector/Investment
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Yazdani, Hojabr

**Tape No. 08**

Afghanistan
Amini, Ali
Aram, Abbas
Azodi, Yadollah
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Cabinet of Eghbal, Manouchehr
Constitutionalism
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Foreign Exchange Policy
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Interior, Ministry of the
Iraq
Israel
Kennedy, John F.
Khanali, Abolhassan
Legislative Branch
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Legislative Branch, Role of the
Mardom Party
Melliouyoun Party
Military
Moinian, Nosratollah
Pakistan
Rafi, Reza (Haj) (Ghaem-Magham al-Molk)
Raiis, Mohsen
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Legislative Branch & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Soviet Union, Diplomatic Relations with
Teachers
Teachers' Association of Iran
Turkey
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 09**

Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Aramesh, Ahmad
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Jafar (Seyyed)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Constitution of Iran
Derakhshesh, Mohammad
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Gendarmerie
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Jafari, Reza
Khalatbari, Arsalan
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Legislative Branch, Proceedings of
Military, Budget-Expenditure
Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff
Momtaz, Mohammad-Ali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Plan Organization
Police, National

Sajjadi, Mohammad
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Teachers
Teachers' Association of Iran
Tudeh Party
War, Ministry of
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 10**

Constitution of Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

-328-
**Tehrani, Mehdi Khanbaba**

**Tape No. 01**
- Alavi, Bozorg
- Alavi-Kia, Hassan (Gen.)
- Albania
- Ale-Ahmad, Jalal
- China
- Communism
- Enayat, Hamid
- Esfandiari-Bakhtiar, Khalil
- Ghashghaie, Bahman
- Ghashghaie, Khosrow
- Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelab
- Jameh-ye Sosialist-ha-ye Iran dar Oroupa
- Karimpour-Shirazi, Amir-Mokhtar
- Kechavarz, Fereydoun
- Khavari-Khorasani, Ali
- Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeiev
- Kianouri, Noureddin
- Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah
- Nikkhah, Parviz
- Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
- Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
- SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
- Soviet Union
- Students Abroad
- Students, Political Role of
- Tudeh Party
- Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

**Tape No. 02**
- Bakhtiar, Chapour
- Banisadr, Abolhassan
- Beheshiti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)
- Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
- China
- Communism

**Tape No. 03**
- Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein
- Ghashghaie, Bahman
- Ghashghaie, Khosrow
- Ghassemi, Ahmad
- Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelab
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
- Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
- Lashaii, Kourosh
- Mao Tse-Tung
- Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
- Nategh, Homa
- National Democratic Front
- National Front (Middle East)
- National Front, the Fourth
- National Front, the Second
- Peikar, Sazman
- Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
- Siyah-kal
- Students Abroad
- Students, Confederation of Iranian
- Tabari, Ehsan
- Tehran University
- Tudeh Party
- Women
- Writers' Council
- Yazdi, Ebrahim
Communism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Court, the Imperial
Court, the Ministry of
Farazmand, Touraj
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Ghoreishi, Amanollah
Gorouh-e Felestin
Hedayati, Hadi
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hoveida, Fereidoun
Jafarian, Mahmoud
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kasrai, Siavosh
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
Malek, Hossein
Maleki, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Monarchy
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Noushin, Abdolsossein
Peikar, Sazman
Radmanesh, Reza
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rousta, Reza
SAVAK
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Regime of the
Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising
Soviet Union
Tabari, Ehsan
Taleghani, Mahmoud (Ayatollah)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Morteza
Zahmatkeshan-e Mellat-e Iran Party (Nirou-ye Sevom)

*Tape No. 04*

Abassi, Abolhassan
Bakhtar-e Emrouz Newspaper
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Cabinet of Mossadegh, Mohammad
Communism
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Foroutan, Gholam-Hossein
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghassemi, Ahmad
Ghoreishi, Amanollah
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Kambakhsh, Abdolsamad
Kianouri, Noureddin
Lebaschi, Abolghassem
Malek, Khalil
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Monarchy
Mowlavi, ? (Col.)
National Democratic Front
National Front, the Fourth
Noushin, Abdolsossein
Peikar, Sazman
Radmanesh, Reza
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rousta, Reza
SAVAK
SAVAK, Torture by the
Siamak, Ezatollah (Col.)
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Morteza
Tape No. 05

Abbasi, Abolhassan
Amal Movement
Amini, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Banisadr, Abolhassan
Bazargan, Mehdi
Chamran, Mostafa
China
Cuba
Fatemi, Ali-Mohammad (Shahin)
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghashghaie, Bahman
Ghashghaie, Khosrow
Ghotbzadeh, Sadegh
Gorouh-e Felestin
Hezb-e Tudeh-e Iran, Sazman Enghelabi
Jazani, Bijan
Jowdat, Hossein
Kechavarz, Feraydoun
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah), Views of
Kianouri, Noureddin
Mottaghi, Ali
National Front of Iran in Europe
Nikkhah, Parviz
Razmara, Haj-Ali (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Rouzbeh, Khosrow
Sadr, Mousa (Imam Seyyed)
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Students, Confederation of Iranian
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the
Yazdi, Ebrahim

Toufanian, Hassan

Tape No. 01

Air Force, the Iranian
Baghdad Pact
Clergy, Government & the
Communism
Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)
Gilanshah, Hedayatollah (Gen.)
Great Britain, Military Role in Iran
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Military
Military College, the Tehran
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Accession to the Throne
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Shah, Background of the
Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the

Tape No. 02

Aryana, Bahram (Gen.)
Baghdad Pact
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Grumman Corporation
Helms, Richard
Military
Military Industries Organization
Nixon, Richard M.
Northrop Corporation
Pakistan
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
United States, Military Relationship with Iran
Zia al-Haq

Tape No. 03
Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour
Carter, Jimmy
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
China
Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)
Ghotbi, Reza
Helms, Richard
Huyser, Robert (Gen.)
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Social Policies of
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Roosevelt, Kermi
SAVAK
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, SAVAK & the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
Soviet Union
Sullivan, William H.
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

Tape No. 05
Air Force, the Iranian
Central Treaty Organization (CENTO)
Communism
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Invasion of Iran, 1941
Kadjar, Hamid (Prince)
Khosrovani, Mahmoud
Military
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Arms Purchases
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Military &
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshirgi)
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Background of the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Illness of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
United States, Political Relationship with the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
War, Ministry of

Tape No. 06
Afshartous, Mahmoud (Gen.)
Air Force, the Iranian
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Narrator</th>
<th>Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aryana, Bahram</td>
<td>Baghdad Pact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djam, Fereydoun</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, Relations with the Shah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamseddin, Shamseddin</td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahvi, Abolfath</td>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tudeh Party, Military Organization of the</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War, Ministry of</td>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)</td>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boushehri, Mehdi</td>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nixon, Richard M.</td>
<td>Zia al-Haq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
<td>Tape No. 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Arms Purchases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, William H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Military Relationship with Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Arms Purchases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Corruption under the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Foreign Relations of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, William H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Military Relationship with Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister</td>
<td>Beheshti, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)</td>
<td>Black Friday (September 8, 1978)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Friday (September 8, 1978)</td>
<td>British Broadcasting Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)</td>
<td>Cabinet of Bakhtiar, Chapour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clergy, Political Role of the</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
<td>Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahvi, Abolfath</td>
<td>Germany, Commerce with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malek-Abhari, Shamseddin</td>
<td>Gharabaghi, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>Grumman Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Industries Organization</td>
<td>Huysen, Robert (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)</td>
<td>Mao Tse-Tung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassiri, Yahya (Sheikh) (Allameh Nouri)</td>
<td>Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Military Industries Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)</td>
<td>Military, Supreme Commander's Joint Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)</td>
<td>Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979</td>
<td>Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Causes of the</td>
<td>Northrop Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the</td>
<td>Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK</td>
<td>Rabii, Amir-Hossein (Gen.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Character of the</td>
<td>Revolution of 1979, Events of 21 &amp; 22 Bahman 1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Illness of the</td>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
<td>SAVAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister</td>
<td>Shah, Arms Purchases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Military Advisory Mission</td>
<td>Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States, Personnel from the</td>
<td>Shah, Exile of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zia al-Haq</td>
<td>Shah, Last Months in Iran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape No. 09</td>
<td>Shah, Military &amp; the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape No. 10</td>
<td>Shah, Rule &amp; Administrative Style of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)</td>
<td>Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Struggle</td>
<td>Students Abroad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)</td>
<td>Students, Confederation of Iranian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badrehii, Abdolali (Gen.)</td>
<td>Students, Political Role of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 11**

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hashemi-Rafsanjani, Ali-Akbar
Iranians, Character of
Khamenehii, Ali (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah) & the Military
Military
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mousavi-Khoiniha, Mohammad
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Front
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Revolution of 1979, Arrest of Cabinet Ministers prior to the
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

**Wright, Denis (2000)**

**Tape No. 01**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Baghdad Pact
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Chapin, Seddon
Coup d’état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Eden, Anthony (Sir)
Entezam, Abdollah
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Nixon, Richard M.
Pahlavi, Shams (Princess)
Perron, Ernest
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahrokh, Bahram
Soheili, Ali
Stevens, Roger
Tabatabae, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
Turkey
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 02**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Ala, Hossein, as Prime Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aram, Abbas
Arfa, Hassan (Gen.)
Baghdad Pact
Bahaism
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Boroujerdi, Mohammad-Hossein (Ayatollah)
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Clergy, Political Role of the
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Prime Minister
Entezam, Abdollah
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Foroughi, Massoud
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Lambton, Anne
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Meyer, Armin
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Reporter, Shapour (Ardeshrigil)
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Sixth of Bahman Referendum & the
Smith, Palmer
Soviet Union
Stevens, Roger
Tabatabaie, Ziaeddin (Seyyed)
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 03**

Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alam, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, as Prime Minister
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aram, Abbas
Bahrain
Cabinet of Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Clergy, Political Role of the
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Entezam, Abdollah
Entezam, Nasrollah
Fadaiyan-e Islam
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kennedy, John F.
Mansour, Hassan-Ali
Mansour, Hassan-Ali, Assassination of
Massoud-Ansari, Abdolhossein
Massoudi, Abbas
Mottaghi, Amir
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Persian Gulf
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Smith, Palmer
Soviet Union
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Political Role of
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tunb Islands
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United Arab Emirates, the
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
White Revolution

Tape No. 04
Afshar-Ghassemlo, Amir-Khosrow
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Allen, George V.
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Aram, Abbas
Bahrain
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Constituent Assembly
Ehtehaj, Abolhassan
Ghods-Nakhaie, Hossein
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Persian Gulf
SAVAK
Shah, Regime of the
Siyah-kal
United Arab Emirates, the
Zahedi, Ardeeh, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 05
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Persian Gulf
SAVAK
Shah, Regime of the
Siyah-kal
United Arab Emirates, the
Zahedi, Ardeeh, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Tape No. 06
Adl, Parviz
Afshar-Ghassemlo, Amir-Khosrow
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amirsadeghi, Hossein
Ansary, Houshang
Clergy, Political Role of the
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)
Fifteenth of Khordad 1342 Uprising
France
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Harding, Arthur
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Kayhan Newspaper
Kish Island
Monsef, Mahmoud
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi, Reza (Prince)
Palestine & Palestinians
Parsons, Anthony
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Pirnia, Bagher
Raji, Parviz
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Russell, John
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Arms Purchases
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Exile of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shoushtari, Mohammad-Ali (Seyyed)
Stevens, Roger
Twenty-Fifth Century Celebrations
United States, Relations with

**Tape No. 07**

Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Casey, Lord

Copyright
Corruption, Government Measures against
Court, the Imperial
Djam, Fereydoun (Gen.)
Douglas-Home, Alexander F. (Sir)
Ebtelaj, Abolhassan
Ethiopia
Grady, Henry
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Holmes, Julius
Iranians, Character of
Iraq
Khayami Brothers
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
MacArthur, Douglas
Meyer, Armin
Naficy, Ahmad
Oil Agreement of 1954
Oil Companies, Consortium of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlbod, Mehrdad
Persian Gulf
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Ramsbotham, Peter (Sir)
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Smith, Palmer
Tunb Islands
United Arab Emirates, the
United States, Personnel from the
United States, Relations with
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

**Tape No. 08**
Afshar-Ghassemiliou, Amir-Khosrow
Ala, Hossein
Ala, Hossein, as Court Minister
Alavi, Hassan
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amini, Ali, Relations with the Shah
Amirsadeghi, Hossein
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Bahrain
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Bayat, Morteza-Gholi (Saham al-Soltan)
Carrington, Peter (Lord)
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Esfandiari, Soraya (Princess)
Ettelaat Newspaper
Great Britain, Diplomatic Relations with
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hekmat, Reza (*Sardar Fakher*)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Massoudi, Abbas
MI-6
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pakravan, Hassan (Gen.)
Parsons, Anthony
Pirasteh, Mehdi
Pirnia, Bagher

Rahnama, Majid
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Senate President
Soheili, Ali
Taghizadeh, Hassan
Tunb Islands
Yeganeh, Mohammad

**Tape No. 01**

Akhavi, Ali-Akbar
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company
Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946
Azerbaijan Province
Baghāi-Kermani, Mozaffar
Cabinet of Mossadeq, Mohammad
Democratic Party of Azerbaijan
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iran-America Society
Jahanshahlou-Afshar, Nosratollah
Mossadeq, Mohammad, at the Security Council
Mossadeq, Mohammad, Supporters of
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Economy & Development under
Pishevari, Jafar
Sanjābi, Karim
Shayegan, Ali
United Nations

**Tape No. 02**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jahangi
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Asfia, Safi
Brezhnev, Leonid
Cabinet of Amini, Ali
Development & Modernization
France
Germany, Commerce with
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Industries, Basic
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Iran-America Society

Meyer, Armin
Oil Nationalization of 1951
Petrochemical Plant (Shiraz)
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Steel Mill
United Nations
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 03**

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jahangi
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Finance Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Asfia, Safi
Bank-e Rahni
Behnia, Abdolhossein
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Democracy & Dictatorship
Development & Modernization
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Monetary Fund
Khosrovani, Ataollah
Loans and Grants to Other Countries
Nikpay, Gholam-Reza
Plan Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Saudi Arabia
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Zahedi, Ardeshir

Tape No. 04
Air Taxi Company
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Asfia, Safi
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Court, the Imperial
Crown Jewels
Development & Modernization
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Finance, Ministry of
Great Britain
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Khatami, Mohammad (Gen.)
Loans and Grants to Other Countries
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Pahlavi Foundation
Parsons, Anthony
Plan Organization
Saudi Arabia
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Yazdani, Hojabr
Zangeneh, Hossein

Tape No. 05
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Finance, Ministry of
Nahavandi, Houshang
Political Liberalization
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Regime of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Tabriz

Tape No. 06
Amal, Asadollah, as Prime Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ansary, Houshang
Ardalan, Ali-Gholi
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Court, the Imperial
Development & Modernization
Germany, Commerce with
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Meyer, Armin
Pahlavi Foundation
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Soviet Union
Steel Mill
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs
Ziai, Ahmad

Tape No. 07
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Asfia, Safi
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Development & Modernization
Economics, High Council of
Foreign Exchange Rate
Housing & Development, Ministry of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Mehran, Hassan-Ali
Oil, Production and Revenue
Plan Organization
Private Sector/Investment
Samii, Mehdi
SAVAK
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Workers & the
Steel Mill
White Revolution
Tape No. 08
Ansari, Cyrus
Ansary, Houshang
Budget Deficit
Central Bank of Iran
Emanuel, Victor
Finance, Ministry of
Foreign Exchange Rate
Hasheminejad, Mohsen (Gen.)
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
International Monetary Fund
Investment in Other Countries
 Loans and Grants to Other Countries
Moinian, Nosratollah
National Iranian Oil Company
Pakistan
Saudi Arabia
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Turkey
Tape No. 09
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Ansary, Houshang
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bahaism
Bank-e Asnaf
Bank-e Bimeh-ye Bazargan
Bank-e Saderat va Maaden
Central Bank of Iran
Corruption
Justice, Ministry of
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Khoshkish, Yousef
Mofarrah, Mohammad-Ali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Rockefeller, David
Sabeti, Parviz
SAVAK
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shahidi, Ali
Sherafat, Hossein
Yazdani, Hojabr
Tape No. 10
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bahaism

Bank-e Saderat va Maaden

Bank-e Shahryar

Central Bank of Iran

Court, the Imperial

Crown Jewels

Ebtehaj, Abolhassan

Gharib, Hormoz

Iranians’ Bank

Kheradjou, Ghassem

Mehran, Hassan-Ali

Mofarrah, Mohammad-Ali

Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)

Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)

Private Sector/Investment

Rezaie, Ali

Rezaie, Ghassem

Rezaie, Mahmoud

Salmanpour, Ataollah

SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field

Shah, Corruption under the

Shah, Exile of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Sharif-Emami, Jafar

Yazdani, Hojabr

Tape No. 11

Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Bank-e Shahryar

Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas

Central Bank of Iran

Cinema Rex Abadan Fire

Clergy, Government & the

Court, the Imperial

Crown Jewels

Decision-Making Process in Planning

Development & Its Impact on the Population

Development & Modernization

Economic Development, Bottlenecks in

Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)

Finance, Ministry of

Ghotbi, Mohammad-Ali

Homayoun, Daryoush

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister

Inflation

Labor, Profit Sharing with

Moinian, Nosratollah

Parsons, Anthony

Plan Organization

Power Outages in Tehran, 1970s

Price Control

Private Sector/Investment

Rezaie, Ali

Secretariat, Imperial

Shah, Clergy & the

Shah, Economic Policies of the

Shah, Regime of the

Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the

Shah, Workers & the

Taxation

White Revolution

Tape No. 12

Agriculture

Amouzegar, Jamshid

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Ansary, Houshang

Clergy, Government & the

-343-
Court, the Imperial
Development & Modernization
Economics, High Council of
Education, Ministry of
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Great Britain
Great Britain, Commercial Interests in Iran
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Court Minister
Khayami Brothers
Khosrowshahi, Mohammad
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Oil, Production and Revenue
OPEC
Pahlavi Foundation
Plan Organization
Saudi Arabia
Shafa, Shojaeddin
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Clergy & the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Masses & the
Shah, Military & the
Shah, Oil Issue & the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Steel Mill
United States, Business Interests in Iran
United States, Role of in Iran's Domestic Affairs

**Tape No. 13**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

**Tape No. 14**
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister

Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Black Friday (September 8, 1978)
Budget, Allocation & Preparation of
Development & Modernization
Economics, High Council of
Khomeini, Rouhollah (Ayatollah)
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
National Iranian Oil Company
Oil, Production and Revenue
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Plan Organization
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Last Months in Iran
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Zahedi, Ardeshir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister

Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
Czechoslovakia
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of
Ghotbi, Reza
Helms, Richard
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, Arrest & Imprisonment of
Hungary
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Maybud, Ahmed
Moghadam, Nasser (Gen.)
Nahavandi, Houshang
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi, Gholam-Reza (Prince)
Pahlavinia, Shahram (Prince)
Rumania
SAVAK
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Soviet Union
Yazdani, Hojab

**Tape No. 15**

Algeria
Algerian Conference of 1975
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Interior Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Asfia, Safi
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Central Bank of Iran
Corruption
Economics, High Council of
Foreign Exchange Rate
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Hussein, Saddam
Inflation
Iraq
Khosrowshahi, Kazem
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Oil Revenue, Policy toward Use of
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi Foundation
Rashidian, Asadollah
Shah, Character of the
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Foreign Relations of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar

**Tape No. 16**

Air Taxi Company
Alam, Asadollah
Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
Amouzegar, Jamshid
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Azhari, Gholam-Reza (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bank-e Shahryar
Bazargan, Mehdi, during the Last Days of the Pahlavis
Cabinet of Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Eghbal, Manouchehr, as Chairman of NIOC
Fardoust, Hossein (Gen.)
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Jahanbani, Nader (Gen.)
Khalkhali, Mohammad-Sadegh (Ayatollah)
Kheradjou, Ghassem
Madjidi, Abdolmadjid
Mehran, Hassan-Ali
Nassiri, Nematollah (Gen.)
Oveisi, Gholam-Ali (Gen.)
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Pahlavi Fatemeh (Princess)
Rezaie, Ali
Samii, Mehdi
Shah, Corruption under the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Shoraka, Jalil
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Zahedi, Ardestir
Zahedi, Ardestir, as Ambassador & Foreign Minister
Zanjani, Abolfazl (Ayatollah)

**Tape No. 17**

Dez Dam
Ebtehaj, Abolhassan
Finance, Ministry of
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development
Lilienthal, David
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister
Toufanian, Hassan (Gen.)
Zayed, (Sheikh)

- **Zarghamee, Mehdi**
  
  **Tape No. 01**
  
  Amouzegar, Jamshid
  Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
  Aryamehr Technical University
  Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
  Modjtehedi, Mohammad-Ali
  Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
  Revolution of 1979
  Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
  SAVAK
  Shah, Students and the
  Universities

  **Tape No. 02**
  
  Amin, Mohammad-Reza
  Aryamehr Technical University
  Military
  Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
  Sabeti, Parviz
  SAVAK
  Shah, Students and the
  Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations

  **Tape No. 03**
  
  Alam, Asadollah, as Court Minister
  Amin, Mohammad-Reza
  Aryamehr Technical University
  Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
  Clergy, Government & the
  Clergy, Political Role of the
  Clergy, Popularity of the
  Development & Its Impact on the Population
  Development & Modernization
  Educational Reform
  Nasr, Hossein
  Rahnama, Majid

-346-
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Reza, Fazlollah
Samii, Abdolhossein
Science & Higher Education, Ministry of
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shah, Students and the
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of

Tape No. 04
Naraghi, Ehsan
Press, Censorship of the
Revolution of 1979, Causes of the
Samii, Abdolhossein
Science & Higher Education, Ministry of
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Women

Tape No. 05
Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Aryamehr Technical University
Carter, Jimmy
Cherik-ha-ye Fadaii-ye Khalgh-e Iran, Sazman
Corruption, Government Measures against
Development & Its Impact on the Population
Golesorkhi, Khsosrow
Human Rights
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Political Prisoners
Rastakhiz Party
SAVAK, Activities Outside Security Field
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the
SAVAK & the Universities
Shah, Regime of the
Shah, Students and the
Siyah-kal
Student Protests & Anti-Government Demonstrations
Students, Arrest of

Tape No. 06
Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Aryamehr Technical University
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bazargan, Mehdi, as Prime Minister
Copper Industry
Economics, High Council of
Mojahedin-e Khalgh, Sazman
Natural Resources in Iran
Private Sector/Investment
Revolution of 1979
Revolution of 1979, Events preceding the
SAVAK
Shah, Economic Policies of the
Shah, Rule & Administrative Style of the
Shariatmadari, Mohammad-Kazem (Ayatollah)
South Africa
United States, Personnel from the

Tape No. 07
Alam, Asadollah
Alikhani, Ali-Naghi
Amin, Mohammad-Reza
Amouzegar, Jamshid, as Prime Minister
Ansary, Houshang
Arafat, Yasser
Cinema Rex Abadan Fire
Eghbal, Manouchehr
Fadaiyan-e Islam
IRANIAN ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION
INDEX OF Subjects by Narrator

Hoveida, Amir-Abbas
Hoveida, Amir-Abbas, as Prime Minister
Mehran, Ali-Reza
Modjtahedi, Mohammad-Ali
Mojahedin-e Khalq, Sazman
Nasr, Hossein
Pahlavi, Ashraf (Princess)
Pahlavi, Farah (Shahbanu), Activities of
Rastakhiz Party
Revolution of 1979, Arrests following the
Reza, Fazlollah
SAVAK
SAVAK, Members of the
Shah, Masses & the
Sharif-Emami, Jafar
Sharif-Emami, Jafar, as Prime Minister

Zirakzadeh, Ahmad

Tape No. 01
Bakhtiari Tribe
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Educational System
Esfahan
War, Ministry of
Women

Tape No. 02
Amini, Ali
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Ardalan, Ali
Asfia, Safi
Ayadi, Karim (Gen.)
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Clergy, Popularity of the
Constitutional Revolution of 1906
Coup d'état of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)
Educational System
Engineers' Association
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Ghavam, Ahmad, as Prime Minister
Haghshenas, Jahan
Hassibi, Kazem
Hejazi, Abdolhossein (Gen.)
Iran Party
Legislative Branch, Elections of the
Mozayyeni, Ali-Asgar (Col.)
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Plan Organization
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Roads, Ministry of
Sanjabi, Karim
SAVAK, Dealing with Political Opponents by the

-348-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tape No. 03</th>
<th>Tape No. 04</th>
<th>Tape No. 05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aazam-Zangeneh, Abdolhamid</td>
<td>Alavi-Moghadam, Mehdi-Gholi (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan Crisis of 1946</td>
<td>Anglo-Iranian Oil Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baghaii-Kermani, Mozaffar</td>
<td>Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central United Council of Labor Unions of Iran</td>
<td>Fallah, Reza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corruption</td>
<td>Fourteenth of Azar, 1330 Incident</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court, the Imperial</td>
<td>Garzani, Abbas (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emami, Hassan (Seyyed)</td>
<td>Hassibi, Kazem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emami-Khoi, Jamal</td>
<td>Iran Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers' Association</td>
<td>Lankarani, Morteza</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faramarzi, Abdolrahman</td>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farivar, Gholam-Ali</td>
<td>Legislative Branch, 17th Majles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghonatabadi, Shamseddin</td>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain, Involvement in Iran's Domestic Affairs</td>
<td>Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedayat, Khosrow</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior, Ministry of the</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran Party</td>
<td>Mossadegh, Mohammad &amp; His Special Powers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazayeri, Shamseddin</td>
<td>Oil Nationalization of 1951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)</td>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kechavarz, Feraydoun</td>
<td>Siyom-e Tir, 1331 Uprising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch</td>
<td>Tudeh Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, 14th Majles</td>
<td>Constituent Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Branch, Elections of the</td>
<td>Coup d'etat of August 1953 (25-28th Mordad 1332)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makki, Hossein</td>
<td>Daftari, Mohammad (Gen.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Intelligence (G-2)</td>
<td>Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirashrafi, Mehdi (Seyyed)</td>
<td>Eight-Man Commission to Determine Shah's Powers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moazami, Abdollah</td>
<td>Fatemi, Hossein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pahlavi, Reza Shah, Legislative Branch &amp;</td>
<td>Hassan, Kazem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleh, Allahyar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanjabi, Karim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shah, Legislative Branch &amp; the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Judiciary, Court of Cassation
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Moazami, Abdollah
Moazami, Seifollah
Mossadegh, Ahmad
Mossadeh, Mohammad, as Prime Minister
Mossadeh, Mohammad, Trial of
Nariman, Mahmoud
Nohom-e Esfand, 1331 Incident
Rajabi, Davoud
Razavi, Ahmad (Seyyed)
Referendum of 1953
Riahi, Taghi (Gen.)
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Sanjabi, Karim
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Assassination Attempts against the
Shayegan, Ali
Tahmasbi, Khalil
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.), as Prime Minister

Tape No. 06
Amini, Ali, as Cabinet Minister
Amiralaii, Shamseddin
Amirteymour, Mohammad-Ebrahim
Bakhtiar, Chapour
Bakhtiar, Teimour (Gen.)
Behbahani, Mohammad (Ayatollah Mir Seyyed)
Farivar, Gholam-Ali
Fateh, Mahmoud
Forouhar, Daryoush
Freedom Movement of Iran
Ghanatabadi, Shamseddin
Ghavam, Ahmad, Relations with Mossadegh
Hedayat, Abdollah (Gen.)
Iran Party

Jamiyat-e Azadi
Kashani, Abolghassem (Ayatollah Seyyed)
Kazemi, Bagher
Kechavarz, Fereydoun
Keshavarz-Sadr, Mohammad-Ali
Mahdavi, Fereidoun
Makki, Hossein
Matine-Daftary, Hedayatollah
Modarres, Hassan (Seyyed)
Mossadegh, Mohammad
Mossadegh, Mohammad & National Front
Mossadegh, Mohammad, Views of
Nakhshab, Mohammad
National Front
National Front, the Second
National Resistance Movement of Iran
Pahlavi, Reza Shah
Sadighi, Gholam-Hossein
Saleh, Allahyar
Sanatizadeh-Kermani, Homayoun
Sanjabi, Karim
Senate, Proceedings of
Shah, Constitutionalism, Democracy & the
Shah, Political Parties & the
Women
Women's Rights
Zahedi, Fazlollah (Gen.)
Zanjani, Reza (Ayatollah Seyyed)